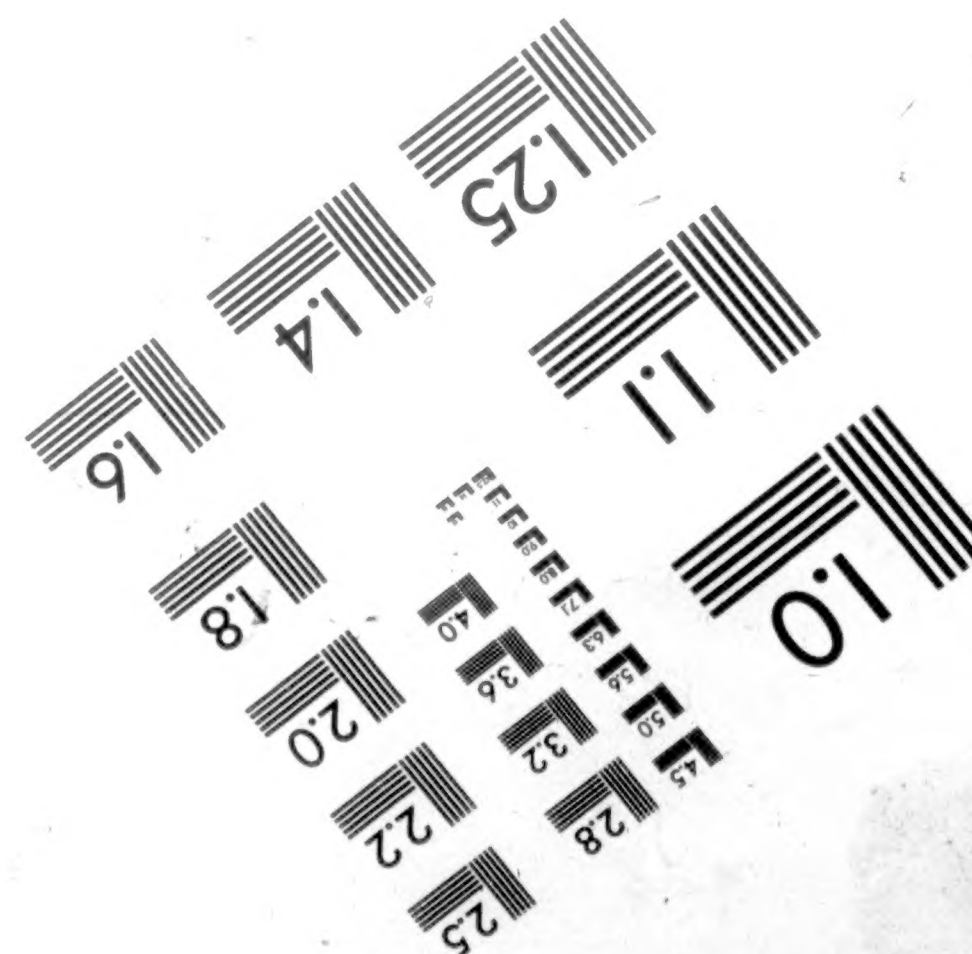
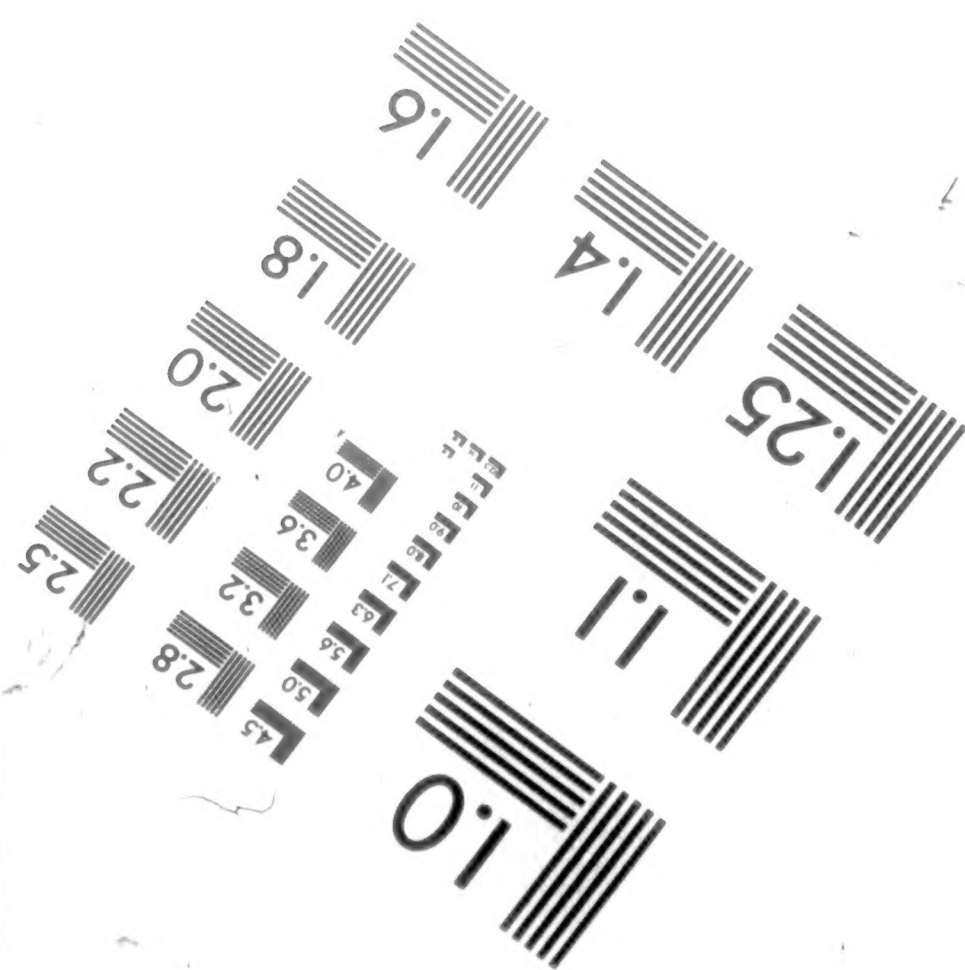
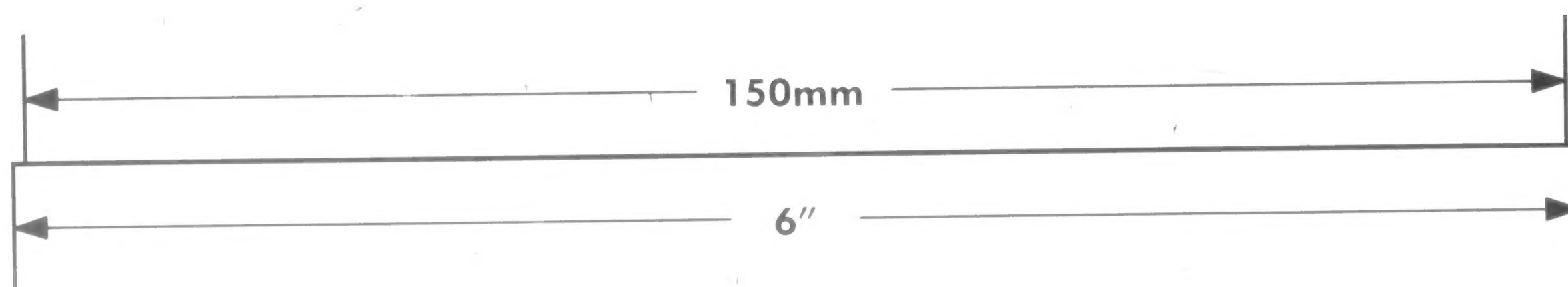
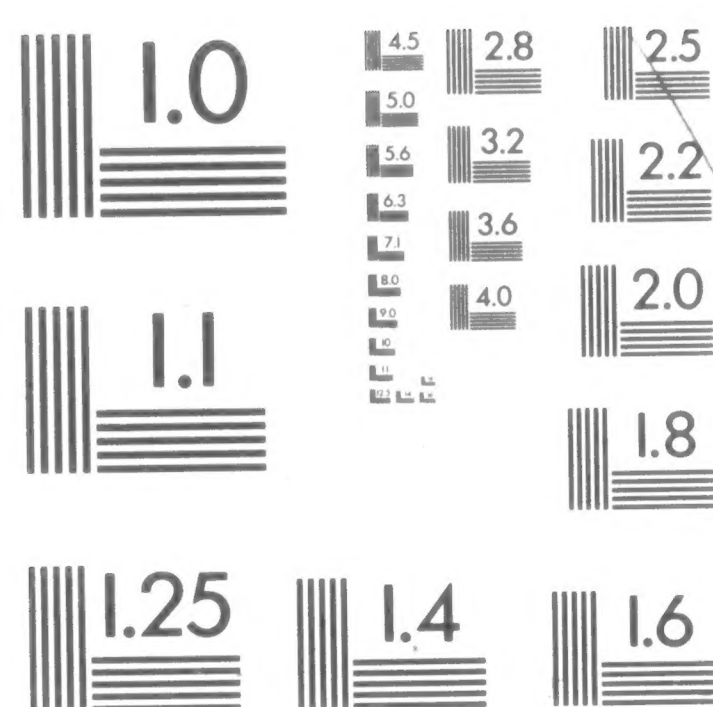
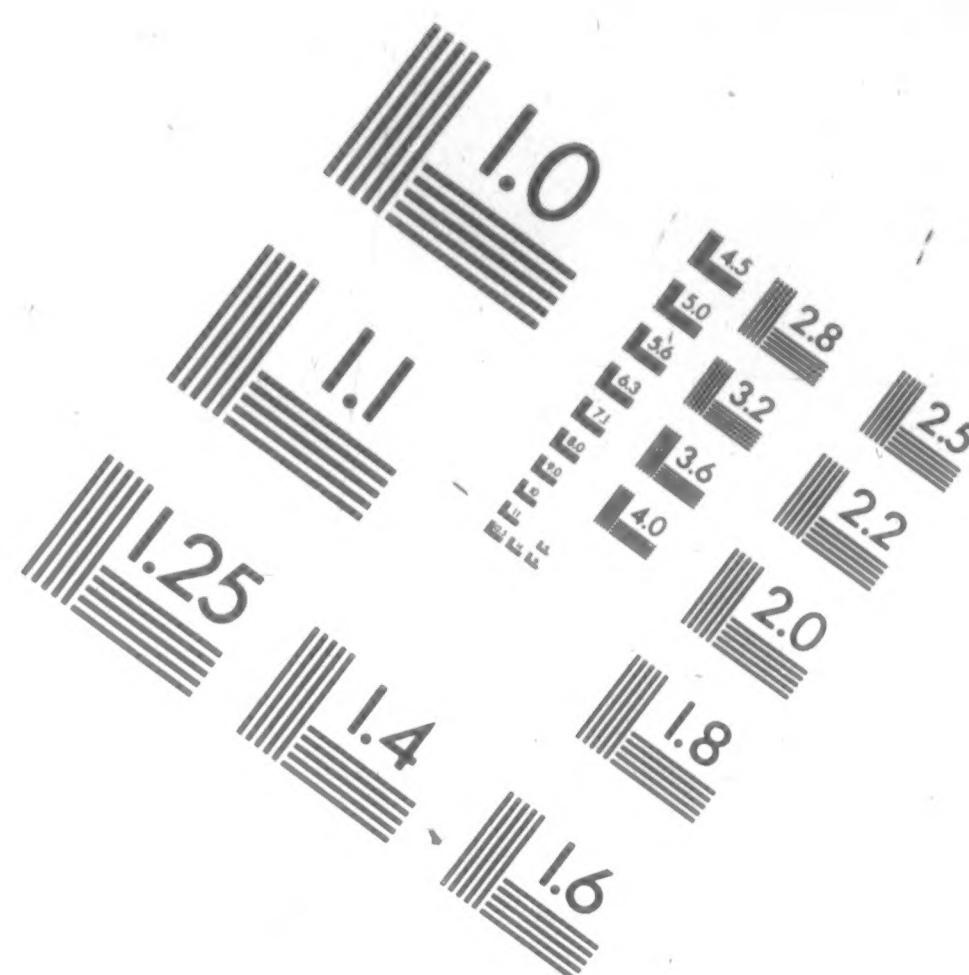
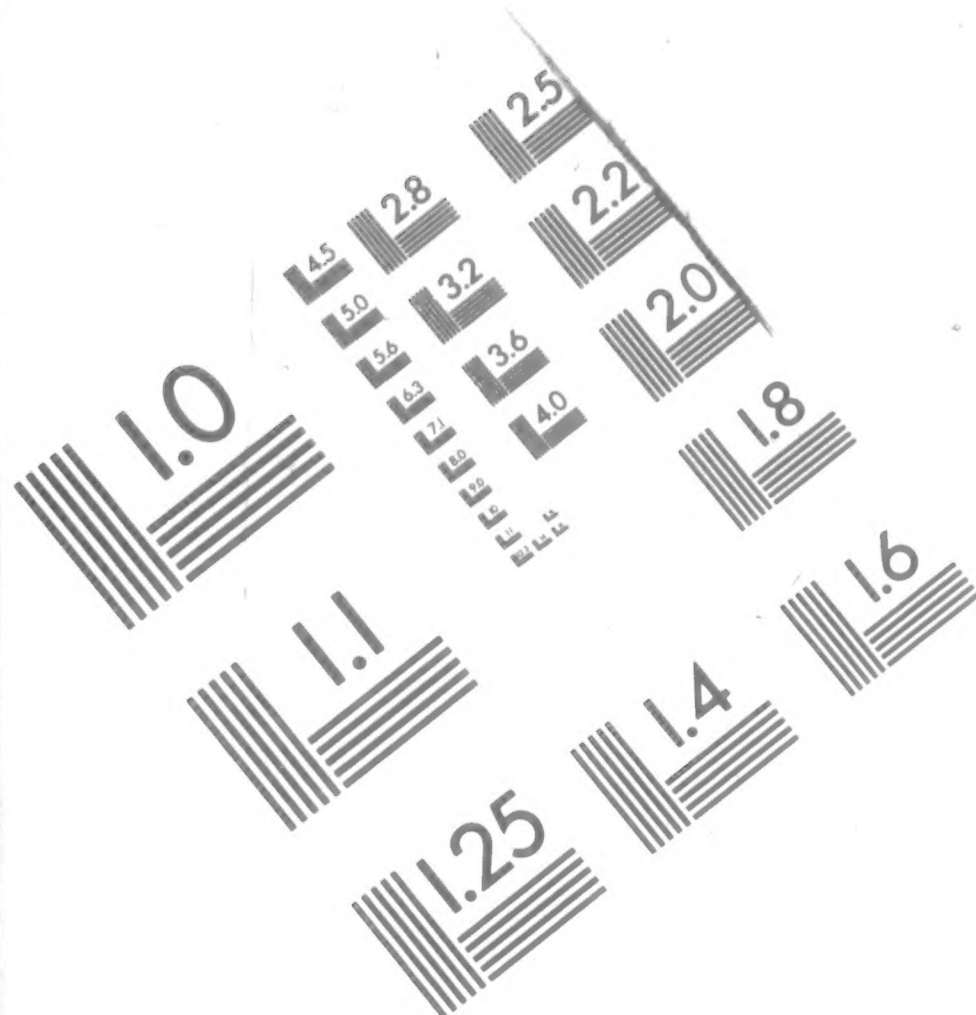


**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATION**

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

VW

National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

V WARE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

9-4-97

Z-4

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

10X

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

m.1817

51

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

51

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson
Phyllis Altrogge
Kenneth Ashton
Sue Barnard*
Dee Benson
Ann N. Brown
Robert Budway
MaryAnn Castellana*
Mary Lou Cole
Marjory Cooper
Giovanni Croce
B. H. Custer
Bob Denney
Richard Dow
Yvette Fallin

Naomi Glass
Sue Goward*
Bert Greenstein
Anne Greenwood
Jim Harris
Walter Hayden
Mary Hayden
Pat Ikonen
Dick Ives
Sarah Jaffe
Barbara Kemp
Bev Manypenny
Frank Masterson
Joe Mazur
Sarah McDougall
Ben Miles

Dave Murray
Ray Puzio
Bill Schneider
Sylvia Scott
Lynn Shearouse
Mary Stack-Dunne
Ben Stearns
Bill Stormer*
Pat Sullivan
Gorman Tidball*
Cathy Tinston
John Toole
Maryellen Toole
Milt Weatherhead
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H. |
| 2 | Bomer, James - Cartwright, John |
| 3 | Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J. |
| 4 | Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George |
| 5 | Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver |
| 6 | Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter |
| 7 | Holt, George - Jones, Herbert |
| 8 | Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter |
| 9 | Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob |
| 10 | Moss, James - Polk, James |
| 11 | Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William |
| 12 | Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives |
| 13 | Smith, James - Times, Nelson |
| 14 | Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M. |
| 15 | Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac |
| 16 | Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name) |

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---|
| 17 | Abbot, John - Bell, Charles |
| 18 | Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard |
| 19 | Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel |
| 20 | Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi |
| 21 | Dunkins, Ezekiah James - Gardner, Richard |
| 22 | Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas |
| 23 | Harrison, William - Humphries, David |
| 24 | Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert |
| 25 | Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin) |
| 26 | Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S. |
| 27 | Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund |
| 28 | Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson |
| 29 | Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William |
| 30 | Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson |
| 31 | Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe |
| 32 | Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah |

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 33 | Aaron, John - Black, David |
| 34 | Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt |

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 35 Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36 Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37 Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38 Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39 Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40 Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41 Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42 Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43 Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44 Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45 Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46 Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47 Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48 Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49 Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

- 50 Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51 Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52 Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53 Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54 Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55 Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56 Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57 Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58 Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59 Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60 Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

- 61 Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62 Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63 Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64 Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65 Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66 Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67 Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68 Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69 Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70 Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71 Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72 Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, William

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 51

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

Blanchard, Moses

Co I, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347451	26
2	5358136	27
3	5358190	28
4	5358249	29
5	5358306	30
6	5358383	31
7	5348153	32
8	40728595	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

13

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mass Glanville

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born Talchitoches, La.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted April 25, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Grief; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in April 27, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 2.00; due \$ 1.00

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Blanchard
Cnpl, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for

April 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

April 25, 1864.

Where

New Orleans, La.

Period

3

years.

Mustered in:

When

April 27, 1864.

Where

New Orleans, La.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: Promoted to Rank of Corp
May 8. 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Hyp

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mons Blanchard

Capt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Rank of

Capt May 8. 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Styus

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Blanchard

3 Corp., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hypis

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mrs Blanchard

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Reduced from Corp Nov.
10. Stop for one screw driver

Book mark:

Sty

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mons Blanchard

Pvt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Wied at Post Horse

Post Hudson, La Jan 16, 1865

Final statements sent Jan 16.

1865. Promoted Corp May 8.

1864. Reduced Nov. 10. 1864

Stop for one Screw driver

Book mark:

Hyman

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Blanchard

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 - Loss: Jan 16. 65
Port Hudson La
Died of Disease

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

3 | 4 Co | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Blanchard

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cal'y

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La March, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at original
organization. Promoted to 1st
May 8/64. Reduced to rank
Nov. 10/64. Died at Ft. Indian
La. Jan 6/65. Final statements
forwarded.

Book mark: _____

Fossett

Blanchard, Moses

P, Co. I, 14 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Feb 13th 1868.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Final of Blanchard (U. S. Army) due Soldier

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Moses Blanchard

4th Reg't of U. S. Col'd Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Discharge 11/18/65

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Moses Blanchard Private of
Captain, Co E Pyramus Company (12) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Natchitoches, State
of Louisiana, aged 19 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Brown complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the Twenty fifth day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Leut Joseph
Chamberlain, at New Orleans on the Twenty seventh day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Garrison to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death in Post
Hospital at Port Hudson La on the
10th day of January 1865
The said Moses Blanchard was ~~last paid by Paymaster~~
Never Paid to include the 26th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Twenty one 57 100 dollars, since the Never day of Settled,
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Due U.S. for Advance One Seven
driver (23) Twenty three ct _____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, (6) Six 00 100 dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 20th day
of January, 1865.

Geo. E. Seymour
Captain

Commanding Company

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Wm. M. Blanchard

Late of Company I

A^d Reg't of H. P. Carr

Volunteers, who died at Wash. D. C.

on the 16 day of January 1865.

Regt. D. H. 5. L. B. T. H. 30.

Inventory of the effects of Moses Blanchard late
a Private of Captain H. F. C. Cady Company 1 of
the 4th Regiment of U. S. C. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Port Hospital, at
Port Hudson La on the 10 day of January 186 , by
reason of Mercurial Nerves.

INVENTORY.								
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.		
Hats.....	1	Pairs trousers.....	1	Knapsacks				
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....						
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....						
Great coats		Flannel shirts						
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts						
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....						
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....						
Blouses.....		Pairs socks						
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....						
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks						
				MONEY.	Specie	\$		
					Notes	\$		

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Moses Blanchard, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon W. E. Davis at Port Hudson La
Port Hospital to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

DATE:

[A. G. O. No. 107]

W. E. Davis 1865
Surgeon in charge, Port Hospital
Commanding the Company.

128

Blanchard, William

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Blanchard, William.	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Blasdel, Jacob W.

Co E, 6, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2^d Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347344
2 5353907
3 5353963
4 5348107
5 5347345
6 5354023
7 5354091
8 5354160
9 5354225
10 5354287
11 5354349
12 5348108
13 5347346
14 5351828
15 5351917
16 5354873
17 5352488
18 40728596

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also 2^d Ill. Cav.

B | 4. Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob W. Blasdell
2nd Lt. Co. E, 4 ^(1 Regt-Cav. 6th A.) Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cav.

Age 35 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Feby 2, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feby 2, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feby 2, 1864.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged as
private in the 2nd Ill.
Cav. in par. 2. of S.O. No.
26. Ad Jrs Dept. of the
Gulf, dated Jan'y 30-1864. Original
Book mark: Vacancy.

(336)

Permyington Copyist.

13

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jacob W. Blunsdel

2 Lt., Co. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. W. Blunsdel

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

J N Blaisdel
2d Lt.

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurence

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. W. Blasdel
Capt., Co. E, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Muster-out to date May 9, 1864.

Last paid to pay due from Muster-in, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1864; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100 due \$100

Remarks: Mustered into the 1st Regt.
Heavy Corps d'Afrique (now
designated as the 4th U.S. Cav.
(Colonel) as set forth on this
roll. Mustered out (to accept
promotion) to date from May 9, 1864
(or far)

Book mark:

(348)

Murray
Copyist.

JAN - 8

5348107

1891

Has pay due as 2^d Lieut from
Feb. 2^d 1864 to May 9. 1864
inclusive.

B | 4 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob W. Bladell

1st Lt. Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 36 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La May 10, 1864.

Muster-in to date May 10, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 10, 1864.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out as 2^d
Lieut. Co. E, 1st Cav. Cd. A.
(now designated as the
4th U. S. Cav. (Colored) to

Book mark: _____

(336)

Permynter
over Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5347345

1891

Remarks:

accept - promotion,

Vice David Hemmsey

discharged April 30"

1864 -

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J. W. Bledel

121

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In command of Co.
from Apr 30/64

Book mark:

(358)

James

Copyist.

19

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J N Glasdel

1st Lt.

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent at U. O. in
Command of Co from
Apr 30/64 to Aug 20/64

Book mark:

Sumner

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J W Glasdel
1st Lt

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In Command of Co
(E) from date of Muster
until Aug 20/64 In Com-
mand of Co (C) from Aug
20/64 present date

Book mark:

Lawrence

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J. H. Blaisdel

Lieut, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: on special duty

Comdg Co. E, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav. - born -
Capt awaiting muster.
Stop for 108 Rations

Book mark:

Wines

B.

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob N. Blausief

Lieut, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 3 C.B.B. Plates
3 C.B.B. Plates U.S., 1 Waist Belt
1 Waist Belt Plate 2 Ball
screws 23 wipers on spec
ial duty commanding Co
Commissioned Captain
awaiting muster stop for
45 Rations

Book mark:

Wines

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob M. Blaisdell

1st Lieut, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav:

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Captain
of Company C. and mus-
tered Mar. 29, 1865.

Book mark:

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 lev.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob W. Blasdel

1st Lt., Co. E, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Lev.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baton Rouge La. Mar. 28, 1865.

Muster-out to date Mar. 28, 1865.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Entered the service as Privt

Co "I" 2^d Ills. lev. Aug. 16, 1862. Pro-
moted to 2^d Lieut. Co. E. 1st Lev. Corps
N. Afrique. Feby 2, 1864 then to 1st
Lieut 4th U.S. lev. levd. May 10, 64
now mustered out to enable him
over

Book mark: _____

Murray

(348)

Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5348108

1891

to accept a commission as Capt
Co. C. same Regt.

Pay due as 1st Lieut from Sept.
1st 1864 to March 28. 1865 - both
dates inclusive.

B

4. Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob W. Blasdel

Capt. Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 37 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baton Rouge La., Mch 29, 1865.

Muster-in to date Mch 29, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 29, 1865.

Where Baton Rouge.

Period Unexpired term of the 4th U.S. Cavalry -

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Capt-Co. C,
Same Regt. Vice Capt Otto
Hefty dismissed -
Mustered on a Commission

Book mark:

Permanently

(336)

over

Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5347346

1891

Remarks:

From the Secretary
of War, signed, J.
Thomas Adj't-Gen'l

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J. M. Blasdel
Capt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *March & Apr*

May

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob W. Blasdel
Capt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Having tendered
his resignation, received
honorable discharge as
per Special Order No 139,
dated Head Quarters Dept
of the Gulf May 26th 1865,

Book mark: 8318 Pm 4 Nov 13/66
8425 Pm 4 Jan 10/67.

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob W. Blasdel
2^d Lt
1st Lt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Capt E

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 4 Mar 1864 (Co. E. 1 Reg't. Cav
corps d' Afrique) Present
Apr 1864 (Co. E. 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.)
Present
May to July 1864 (1st Lt.) Present
Promoted 1st Lt. May 10. 64
Aug 1864 - Present or absent not stated.
Promoted to Capt S.O. no.
140 War Dep't Louisiana by
July 29. 64
Sept to Nov 1864 - Present
app'd Capt. Co. E.
Dec. 1864 - Present Comdg Co. E.
Jan 1865 - Present Comdg Co. E.
Appointed Captain July 5. 64
Feb 4 Mar 1865 - Present - appointed
Captain Co. E. July 5. 64
Apr 1865 (Capt. Co. E.) Present
mustered as Captain Co
E. Mar 29. 65

(over)

Book mark :

J N Hamner

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40728596

1899

may 1865. Loss: Honorably
discharged the service
in Spec. Ord no. 139 Hd
2nd Dep't of the Gulf
may 26. 65

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jacob W. Blasdell
1 Lt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Micho, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged to accept
promotion in Co C. as Capt
July 5, 1864.

Book mark:

(861)

Floyd

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob W. Blasdel

Capt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged per S.O. 139

Head Qrs D.C. May 21/65
on tender of resignation

Book mark: 8425 P.M.G. Jan 10/67

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

Blasdel, J. W.
Capt. Co. C, 4 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. 1
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 7
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank /
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Quarters Co E 4th M O Col'd. Cav.
Camp Colfax La May 10th / 864

Assistant Adjutant General

Sir

I have just received notice of my
appointment to First Lieutenant in the
4th M O Colored Cavalry and herewith
send my acceptance

Your Most Obedt. Servt.

2nd Lieut M. Bladell
Co E 4th M O Col'd. Cav.

B (D.C.) 574 1864

Captain Colfax La
July 10th 1864

A W / Glaser

2nd Lt Co E 4th Reg Car Colored

Accepts the appointment
as 1st Lt 2nd 4th Reg Car Colored

~~file~~

St. Charles Hotel
New Orleans
Sept 2. 1864.

Blusdell J. W.
Capt. 4th U.S. C.

Statement why he did
not report as ordered.
- Letter to Maj. Maloney.
1st U.S.C.

File

1864-27

St Charles Hotel
New Orleans La Sept 3rd 1864

To Major Malony 1st Lt
Major.

In accordance
with your request, after
being put in arrest by you,
I beg leave to make the
following statement as
to the reason why I did
not report & as ordered.
I was here on duty with
Lt. Col. Alexander and was
ordered by him to go the next
morning to the Four Recruiting
Depot to make out the muster
rolls of certain recruits for
the Regiment. I was so very
inadvertently forgot the other
My pass is dated Aug 23rd 1864

With these statements I
ask to be released as there
are certain rolls already
made out for the mustering
of eighteen recruits in my
possession.

Your most obt. & humble Serv

Wm Blasse

Capt 4th M^d Colored Cav

Major Malony
1st Capt

Quarters Co. C. 4th U. S. C. Cav.
Fort Hudson, La. May 8th 1865

Recd of Lt.

Capt. 4th U. S. C. Cav.

Requests a loan of a horse
for service in the field.

Head Quarters 4th U. S. C. Cavalry
Fort Hudson, La. May 8th 1865

Respectfully forwarded approval

Nathl C. Mitchell

Lieut. Col. Comdg.

May 28. 2. 4. 1865

Head Quarters 4th U. S. C. Cavalry
Fort Hudson, La. May 8th 1865

Respectfully forwarded

Approved

Cyrus Hamlin
Bry. Genl.
Comdy.

Recd with pleasure

50
Presented to the S. C. A.
1. E. 2. of May 11. 1868.
No. Dis. La. -

Quarters Co. Co. 4th U. S. C. Cavalry.
Fort Huachuca, Sonora, May 3rd, 1865.

Capt. Henry H. Clapp
U. S. Gen. at U. S. Fort
Northern Div. Louisiana,

Sir,

I have the honor to request
a leave of absence for seven days to go to New
Orleans for the purpose of getting paid on my
muster roll as 1st Lieutenant. I am
very respectfully,
and very truly,
your obedient servant,

Very Respectfully

Yours obedient servant

J. W. Bladell

Capt. Co. 4th U. S. Cavalry.

Q 508 P. 8 1865
Quarters Co 4th USC
Port Hudson La May 15th 1865
1070 Co. 2. 1071 Co. 3.
Hosdel Capt. J. W.

Tenders his Resignation

14th 2nd 4th U. S. C. Co
Port Hudson La May 16th 1865

~~Respectfully forwarded~~
Respectfully forwarded
approved.

I consider this
Officers reasons for de-
siring to leave the ser-
vice, good - the position
he desires to vacate can
be well & readily filled.

Charles C. Mitchell
Lt Col Comdg.

Regia. Co. 1865.

Recd 11th 1865

C. O. May 26 1865
Recd 11th 1865
11th 1865

Q 32 P. 8 1865
1st Div. 1st Dist. Port Hudson
Port Hudson La May 17th 1865

Respectfully forwarded

Approved

Cyrus Cornie
Buy. Genl

P. 81. P. 2 of L. 1865.
Ad. Qrs. Northern Division of Louisiana.

Baton Rouge, La., May 18th 1865

Respectfully forwarded to Head Quarters

Capt. the 1st Regt. 1st Div.

May 18th 1865

Approved

Head Quarters 1st Div. Gulf
New Orleans

May 26th 1865

Special Order 139

Respectfully forwarded
to the Adjutant General
of the Army.

N. P. Banks.

Maj. Genl. Comdg.

Quarters Co "C" 4th U.S. Colored Cav-
Port Hudson La May 15th 1865

But. St. Col. L. Schuyler Crosby
A.A.A. Gen. Dept. of the Gulf.

Sir

I have the honor herewith to tender
my resignation as Captain of Co. "C" 4th
Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry for the
reason that I entered the service in
the beginning of the war, and now that
it is over I have no desire to make the
Art of Arms a profession, but rather
to return to my family and my plow.

I certify on honor that I am not
indebted to the United States on any
account whatever, and that I am
not responsible for any Government
property, except what I have prepared
to turn over to the proper officer.
on the acceptance of my resignation,
and that I have never been paid.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt
J. M. Blasdel
Capt Co "C" 4th U.S. Col. Cav

130
Boardman, Emile

Co L, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347636
2 5347666
3 5358634
4 5358719
5 5348133
6 40728597

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emile Boardman

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La June 29, 1864

Where born *New Orleans La*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Submarine*

When enlisted *June 6*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in _____, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *21* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *To New Orleans La*

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emile Boardman

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 18, 186*4*

Where born *New Orleans La*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Laborn*

When enlisted *June 16*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dr*; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *To New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Vaut Huron

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emile Boardman

A. H., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enlistment to Aug. 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 6, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When June 22, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave
since June 15th 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

Leaving

(3586)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Emile Boardman
Private, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on,

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Inserted June 20th / 1864
at Yonno's House New
Orleans La.

No Company M. O. Roll.

Book mark:

(358)

Terrin

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emile Boardman

Priv., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 - Absent with-
out leave since June 15. 64
Sept 1864. Lost June 15. 64
New Orleans Deserted

Book mark :

D. H. Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B.

14 May

U.S.C.T.

Emile Boardman

Priv., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100 ; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100 ; due \$100

Remarks: lined at original
organization. Deserted at
New Orleans La. June 15, 1864.

Book mark:

G. H. Fossitt

(349)

Copyist.

³¹
Bollet. Joseph

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347886	26
2	5357182	27
3	5357242	28
4	5353303	29
5	5357360	30
6	5357416	31
7	5357464	32
8	5357511	33
9	5357570	34
10	5357657	35
11	5357742	36
12	5357821	37
13	5357898	38
14	5357973	39
15	5358045	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ballet

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., April 8, 1864.

Where born -

Age 25 y'rs; occupation -

When enlisted April 5, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. in.

When mustered in April 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited -

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sallade

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bollet
Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr, 8, 1864.

Where born

Age 26 y'rs; occupation

laborer

When enlisted

Apr, 5, 1864.

Where enlisted

New Orleans, La

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes black; hair

black

Complexion

dark

height

5 ft. in.

When mustered in

Apr, 8, 1864.

Where mustered in

New Orleans, La

Bounty paid \$

2

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

C. Williams,

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bolles
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in U.S. Col'd*
Hosp. Returned to
Post Hosp. by order of
the Medical Director.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bollet
Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams,

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bollet
Capt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug., 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Em, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 20/100 for lost ord.

nance (wiper & eagle plate)

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks:.....

Book mark: _____

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bollet
Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov, & Dec,*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *30*/*100* for *one eagle*
plate and wiper.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bollet

Pvt

, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due U.S. (Eagle Plate + Wiper)

30 Received but 7.00 for month
up to Apr 30/64

Book mark:

Harlan

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Balliet
 Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$_____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----¹⁰⁰Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

Book mark : _____

Easter

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bollet

Pol, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bollet

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Peaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bollet

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Muster

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Ballet

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
carbide socket socket

Book mark:

A. E. Knudsen

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bollet
Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *50* / *100* for *1 carbine*
socks

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Howard

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bollet
Pr., Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La. Mch 29 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 29* 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *43* ^{*92*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ^{*50*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl.*

Orgl. Stop for 1 carbine

Socket Lost

Book mark: *V-35, P. 20-68*

(361)

H. C. Howard
Copyist.

^{13, h}
Ron. Esten

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347770
2 5351650
3 5351702
4 5351762
5 5351836
6 5351925
7 5352031
8 5352134
9 5352228
10 5352317
11 5352405
12 40728603

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bon

Appears with rank of *Co.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 26, 1864.

Where born *Charlottesville, Va.*

Age *41* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Aug. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *200* *100*

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *6*

Remarks: *Recruits entitled to*

bounty.

Book mark:

W. E. Tyler

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bon

Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Bohater

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bon

Corpl, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted to
Corp, Nov 29/64

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bon

Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corporal
Nov 29, 64, Promoted
to Sergeant Jan 1, 1865;

Book mark:

(358)

M. V. V.

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bon

Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bon

Srgrt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bon

Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bon

Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Strap for 1 bridle

complete 4.60, 1 carbine

socket & strap 47cts, 1

brush wiper 33cts. Total

\$5.40.

Book mark:

Moz

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bow

Sergt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 5 80/100 for lost

Ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bow

Serjt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *5* ^{*80*}/_{*100*} for *lost*

Ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Estlin Jon

Sergt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Siebel, 186 6.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 5 ⁸⁰/₁₀₀ for

Lost
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Estlin Don

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 - Gain: Sept 2 64

Port Hudson Enlisted

Book mark :

(546)

J. N. Hamner

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Estlin Bond

Sergt., Co. C; 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 31 ³³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 5 ⁷⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ none ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Joined as recruit
Private to Jan'y 1/64 Corp'l
to Jan'y 1/65 Stop 1 Carbine
1 Sock & Strap 1 Curb-bridle
1 Brush wiper

Book mark:

V. 25 P. 107. 68.

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

Bow Esten

, Co. 4 Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana

New Orleans



I, *Eston Bon* born in *Charlottesville*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Forty* years
and by occupation a *Waiter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twelfth* day of *August* 1864
to serve as a **SOLDIER** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and Clothing, as are or may be, established
by law for volunteers. And I, *Eston Bon* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of ~~the~~ President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*
this *12th* day of *August* 1864, } *Eston Bon*
BEFORE *Capt. F. Hunter* } *mark*
4th U.S. Coll. Cav.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to
the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental
infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. L. Hunter Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Eston Bon*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgement and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *blue* eyes, *red* hair, *dark* complexion: is *five* feet, *nine* inches
high.

Frank Hunter Capt
4th Regiment of U. S. Coll. Volunteers, Cav.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Mastered in service of the United States for three years during the
war from date of enlistment in Company C 4th Regt. U. S. Col. Volunteers
on the 26th day of August 1864 at New Orleans La. J. W. Chamberlain
1st Lt. 10th U. S. C. H. V.
H. C. M.*

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Esten Brown* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do DECLARE, That I am *forty* years and *four* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *New Orleans*
The *12* day of *August* 1864

Witness:

John Chopson.

Esten Brown
mark

No.

Esten Brown

Volunteered at *New Orleans*

The 12th August 1864.

By *Capt. J. H. Chandler*

4th Regiment of A.C. Cavalry

Cavalry

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

*He is in the 4th Regt. A.C. Cavalry
by order of the 1st Major General
of the 1st Division 19 1864*

Record from Second Auditor

August 20th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the
of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at
The _____ day of

Witness:

135
Bonnet, Fred

Co 20, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347809
2 5352990
3 5353069
4 5353162
5 5353259
6 5353413
7 5353769
8 40728599

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frederick Bonnet
Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Nov. 23, 1864.

Where born New Orleans, La.

Age 14 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Nov. 21, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

When mustered in Nov. 23, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 1.00 100; due \$ 2.00 100

Where credited 1st Dist, 2nd Ward, Orleans Parish
New Orleans, La.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

13

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fred Bennett

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Dec, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Dec 25, for insurance #2.25

Book mark:

(358)

2.25

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Fred Bonnet

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865-

Present or absent

Present-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

85-

100 for

Quarters

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

a. T. Wright

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fred Bennett

B, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 1865*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop for lost 2nd 9th 25th*
#122 Bounty Paid #217 due

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

12

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Fred Bennett

D

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop for int - Fed.*

92 ch -

17 Bennett - paid \$200 due

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

2

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Fred Bennett

P

, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died at Post
Hospt - Post Hudson
July 3/65-

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fred Bonnett *

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

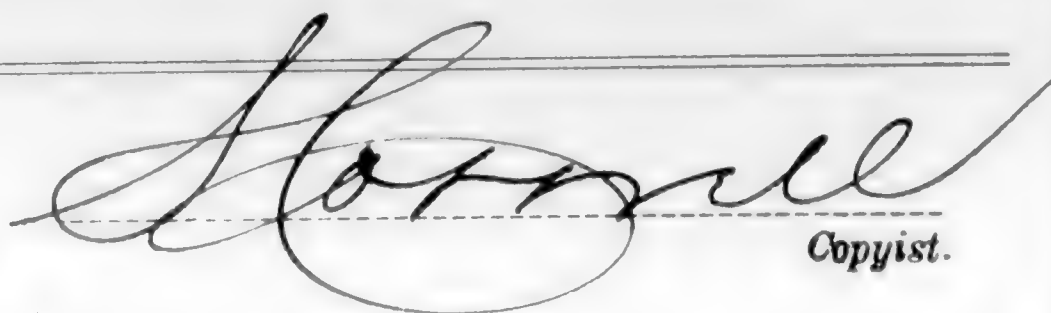
DEC, 1864 Enr: Nov. 21/64
N. Orleans enlisted in
Regt

July 1865; Loss: July 3, P.
Hudson, Died of
Disease

* Name appears also as
Fred Bennett

Book mark :

(546)



Copyist.

79

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frederick Bonnet

Put, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, March, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined as recruit
died July 3/65. at Port
Hudon, La.

Book mark :

J. D. Anderson.

(361)

Copyist.

Barnett Fred

P, Co. 20,

4th Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Fred Bonnet, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Geo. E. Hamer
1st Lt 10th Regt. I. H.

Fred Bonnet
mark

Must be entitled to bounty
provided by circular No.
2470 Mar. War. Office
for Enlistment of July 19th 1864

Discharged

, 18

Regt of

enlistment, last served in Company ()

By

Volunteered at

Frederick Bonnet

No.

Mustered at

November 21, 1864

By

Geo. E. Hamer

11th Regiment of

I. H.

4th Co. 11th Regt.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

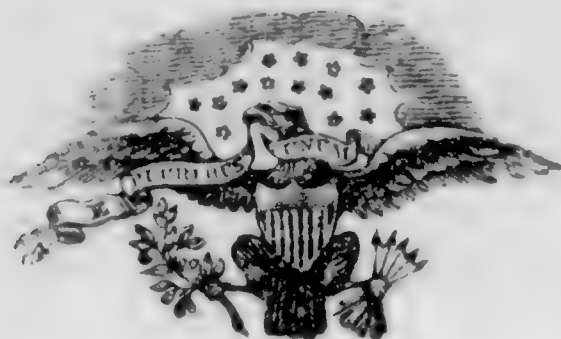
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Fred Bonnet*, born in *Jackson*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *Twenty ten* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *November*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Fred Bonnet*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

New Orleans
21st day of *Nov.*, 1864
Geo. E. Warner
1st Lt. 10th U.S.C. & H.

Fred Bonnet
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. S. White, M.D., Surg. A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Fred Bonnet*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted: that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *Five*
feet *Three* inches high.

Geo. E. Warner
1st Lt. 10th Regiment of U.S.C. & H. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
H *Regiment of U.S.C. & H. Volunteers, on the* *25* day of *Nov.*, 1864 at *New Orleans, La.*

John H. Warner
Adj. Gen. 10th U.S.C. & H.
ACM

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments. They will be made out in duplicate, in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served shall be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary of musters, or the case may be will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Fred Bonnet, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and 0 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La.
the 21 day of November 1891

Witness:

Geo. E. Hamer
1st Lt. 10th U.S.C. & H.

Fred Bonnet
mark

Received from

Recruit attested to be duly
provided by Circular 11th
by Rev. Mar. Em. Office
Mar Dept. of July 17, 1891

Discharged 18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By 11th Regiment of U.S.C. & H.

By J. E. G. Hamer

Volunteered at New Orleans

November 21, 1891

Fred Bonnet

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

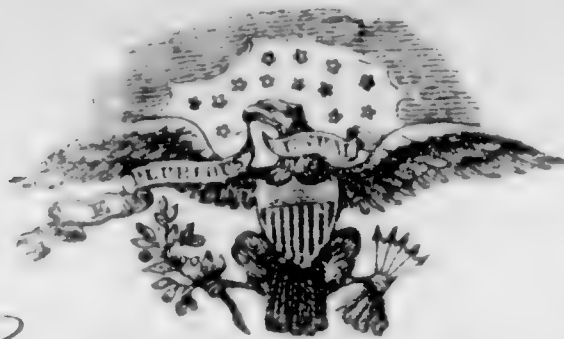
GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

New Orleans

I, *Fred Bonnet*, born in *Jackson*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *Nineteen* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *November*, 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Fred Bonnet*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

New Orleans

this

21st

day of

Nov.

186*4*.

BEFORE

Geo. E. Warner
1st Lt. 10th U.S.C.A.H.

Fred X Bonnet
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. B. White, A. A. Surg. M.
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Fred Bonnet*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five*
feet *three 1/2* inches high.

George E. Warner
1st Lt. 10th U.S.C.A.H. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 71 & 72.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company _____
of the _____
Regiment of _____
on the _____ day of _____, 1864 at _____
New Orleans La.

John H. Thompson
2^d Lieut 10th U.S.C.
ACMC Murray

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private: Fred Bonner
4th Reg't of *US Col'd Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 22 1865

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Fred Bonnet a Private of
Captain C. Jackson Company () of the 4th Regiment of US Col'd Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Jackson, State
of Louisiana, aged 19 years; 5 feet 3 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186 _____, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lt Hamilton
_____, at New Orleans, on the 21st day of Nov,
186 4, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of 3 yrs: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Port Hudson La to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death.

The said Fred Bonnet was ^{never} ~~last~~ paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, and has
pay due him from ^{Enlistment} ~~that time to the present date~~; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 55 ⁸⁸ ~~100~~ dollars, since the 1st day of January,
186 _____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 ~~100~~ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ~~100~~ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ~~100~~ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ~~100~~ dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ~~100~~ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 10th day
of July, 186 5.

Cesar C. Jackson
Captain

Commanding Company

Rec'd July 31/85

134
Books, Austin

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Books,	28 Austin.
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Boota, Thomas.

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

C. Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348496	26
2	5348534	27
3	5348637	28
4	5348734	29
5	5348825	30
6	5348905	31
7	5348996	32
8	5349086	33
9	5349163	34
10	5349240	35
11	5349329	36
12	5349419	37
13	5349502	38
14	5349577	39
15	5349651	40
16	40728601	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Boots

Private, Co. *A.* 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 9, 1863.

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Age 44.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A.* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bonta

Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Booter

Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bosta

Prin, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bonta
Pri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 11 Augth June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on
Detached Service

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Bosta
Coppl, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from*

Private July 1st 1864

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Boota

Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted from Priv

July 1 / 64

Book mark:

Dornelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Boota

Corp, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Promoted from Priv.
July 1. 64. Free. St Marys
Parish, La

Book mark:

Sonnely

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Boota

Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted from Priv
to Corp'l July 1. 64. Born free,
St. Marys Parish La

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Boota

Corp, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bosta

Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Connelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bosta

Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bosta

Capt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Prewitt

(358)

Copyist,

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Bosta

C. S. Sergt Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 *6*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Appointed Sergeant
from Corporal Dec. 17, 1865.*

Book mark:

Prewitt

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Scott

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent - orderly
for pro. marshal n.
Orleans

Book mark :

(546)

L. A. Hammer

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Roota

6 Sergt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 21 ⁷³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

rec'd to Dec. 7, 65

N 42 P 75. 72

Book mark: V 247 P. 184. 77

Prewitt

(361)

Copyist.

Bosley, Caesar,
Co I, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347442	26
2	5358145	27
3	5358200	28
4	5358287	29
5	5348157	30
6	40728602	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Caesar Basley

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La. April 27, 1864.

Where born Pike Co. Miss

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted April 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Grand Ecure, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in April 27, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned I

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Caesar Bosley

Pt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for April 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 1864.

Where Grand Ecore, La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When April 27, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl Hospital
since May 2, 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

Styke

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cesar Bosley

Pvt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent at Genl Storp,
New Orleans since July 29. 1864.

Book mark:

Hyman

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gease Bosley

Pvt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 1 - Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Heard Aug 26 Gent Staph.
New Orleans, La, 1864

Book mark:

Thyos

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caesar Bosley

Port, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864. Absent sick
in Genl Hospl at New
Orleans since July 29. 64
Sept. 1864. Loss: Aug 25. 64
New Orleans. Died in
G. D. A. G. Hospl

Book mark :

J. N. Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B | 4 Co'd | **U.S.C.T.**

Cassius B. Boscley

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co'd

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date 186 .

Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at original

organization. Died Aug 25 64

Gen. Thibault Hospital

New Orleans La.

Book mark:

(349)

G. H. H. H.

Copyist.

Boseley, Caesar
I, Co. *I*, *4* Reg't *U.S. Cav.*

4 Enclosures.

Red Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

A.P.O.,
Deslist sent 2d Auditor,
J.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 11th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF Private

Clason 1304

Ath Reg't of U. S. Col. Early

VOLUNTEERS.

Recd Aug 25th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Beason Roseley a Private of
Captain Geo. E. Seymour Company (I) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Early
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Pine Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; 13th complexion.
Blue eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the 27th day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864.) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of 3 Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Sept. 4th Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Disease
at New Orleans La August 25th 1864

The said Beason Roseley was last paid by Paymaster
Never Paid to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Twenty two 75 dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
no 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, Seven 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 25th day
of Augth, 1864

J. E. Pignette
Surgeon in Charge C. D. A. Gen. West
Commanding Company.

Aug 25 '64. Duplicate

FINAL STATEMENT

OF Private

C. Eason Bosley

4th Reg't of W. S. Co. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

C. Eason Bosley

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Leason Boseley a Private of
Captain Geo E Seymour Company (I) of the 4th Regiment of W. S. Co. W. Early
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Deha Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; ru complexion,
Hazel eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the 27th day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____,
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864.) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of 3 Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Dept of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Disease

The said Leason Boseley was last paid by Paymaster
Never Paid to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirty Two 100 dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
no 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, Seven 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 25th day
of August, 1864.

J. E. Pignette
Surgeon in charge C. D. A. Gen Hosp
Commanding Company.

Triplicate

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF *Private*

Crason

Bosley

Late of Company *A*

A ^{*k*}

Reg't of

U. S. Co. 60 *Carly*

Volunteers, who died at *C'da Gen Hosp.*

on the *25*^{*th*} day of *Aug* 186*4*

Inventory of the effects of Leason Bosley late
a Private of Captain Geo E Symmes Company I of
the 4 Regiment of U. S. Col'd Vol Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Grand C. Cre in the State of Louisiana on
the 15 day of October 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 27 day of April 1864, at New Orleans
in Company I, 4 Regiment of U. S. Col'd Vol Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Pike Co in the State
of Mississippi; he was 20 years of age, 5 feet 7 1/2 inches
high, Blk complexion, Hazel eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in Corps D'Afrique Gen Hospital, at
New Orleans La on the 25 day of August 1864, by
reason of "Pleur" Pneumonia.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....	/	Pairs boots.....	/		
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....	/	Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes..... \$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Leason Bosley, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon in Charge at Corps D'Afrique Gen Hospital
New Orleans La to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

New Orleans La

DATE:

Aug. 25th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

J. E. Piquette
Surgeon in Charge

Commanding the Company.

Caesar Crosby
S. & W. C. Car

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

Cesar Bosley

Number and locality of the grave, -

Hospital number of the deceased, -

Regiment, Rank, and Company, -

*1678
4th U.S. Col. Cavalry 1st Co. S.*

Residence before enlistment, - - -

Conjugal condition (and if married,)

the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death, }

Pneumonia

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References and Remarks, - - }

Date of death and burial, - - -

Aug 25/64.

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To

Adj General U.S.A.

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated: and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

J. E. Piquette
Surgeon U. S. Army.

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

*Camps d'Asperger and Hapt. 16th U.S. Col. 1st Co. S. in Charge
St. Orleans La.*

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

137

Osley, Moses

Co A. S. **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347445	26
2	5358147	27
3	5358201	28
4	5358258	29
5	5358309	30
6	5358356	31
7	5348006	32
8	5357573	33
9	5357660	34
10	5357743	35
11	5357822	36
12	5357899	37
13	5357974	38
14	5358046	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

13-07065-P.O. man

Post 575444

S. 1904156 P.O. Aff

A. 2518403 Aud. W.D.

Letter from son Edmon Besley

Rt 3 Box 17, Coushatta, La. re

pen sent to Bu & Per. *EF*

1/20/31

Am Grault *Em*

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mass Bosley

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La April 27, 1864.

Where born Natchitoches, La

Age 29 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted April 15, 186

Where enlisted Grand Ecore, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in April 27, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned D

Remarks :

Book mark :

C. J. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Moses Basely

Plt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Apl. 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1864.

Where Grand Ecore, La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Apl. 27, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

Stygo

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Proby

Pt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hyman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley

Plt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Post Hospital

Book mark:

Hyer

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Booley

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hys

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley

Pvt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan and Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Styans

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Transferred from
Co. I in consolidation by
S.O. 28. Hdqrs. Dept. Gulf
Jan. 18. 65-

Book mark:

Easter

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley

Am, Co. N, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Consol.
from Co. D¹

Roll dated Port Hudson La, Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 15, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr 27, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned N

Remarks:

Book mark:

(342)

[Signature]

Copyist.

13 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Bosley

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Foster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 7, Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

3 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley

Pri., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
Carbine socket 50cts.

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Thrusd

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 50 for 1 carbine
socket

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. C. Shultz

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Bosley
Pri., Co. H., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Feb 21, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 21, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*34*^{*45*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*50*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined by Trans.*
from Co. "I" Mar. 24/65
Per S. O. 28, Hd. Qrs. Dept
Gulf Series 1865
Stop for 1 carbine socket
Lost

Book mark: *V. 35, P. 11, 68*

(361)

A. E. Strout

Copyist.

138
Barley, Solomon

Co I, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347443	26
2	5358146	27
3	5358233	28
4	5348156	29
5	40728564	30
6	30849330	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Basley

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born *Corington, Miss*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *April 15*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Grand Ecore, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Complexion *S. Brown*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. Taylor

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Bosley

Priv, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *April 27 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 1864.

Where *Grand Ecore, La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *April 27*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

J. H. Jones

(3586)

Copyist.

B

4 car

MSCY

Bob Baseley

Plt, Co I, 4 Reg't Tus car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for May & June, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 24/64

Book mark:

(848)

[Signature]

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Bosley

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: killed in Genl. Hrs. New

Orleans, has received no
notice

Book mark:

Hynes

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Basley
Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Loss: May 24. 64
N. Orleans La. Died
of disease

June & July 1864. Absent sick
in Genl Hosp N. Orleans
since May 2

Aug 1864. Loss: N. Orleans
Died in Genl Hosp
date not known

There appears no as Solomon Basley.

Book mark :

(546)

J N. Hammer

Copyist.

B. 1st Cav U.S.C.T.

Salmon Roseley

Priv., Co. A, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Army

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: lined at original
organization. Died June 3/64
at Berique Hospital New
Orleans La.

Book mark: _____

Fossett

Boseley, Solomon

P, Co. I, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cal.

2 Enclosures.

Red Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Agt.
Lis. list sent 2^o Auditor,
B.

Agt. Dec. 7th 1864
Inv. of effects sent 2^o
Auditor.
B.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

No 23 1364

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2^o Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Solomon Bosley
4th Reg't of U. S. C. T. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Solomon Bosley Private of
Captain Geo. E. Seymour Company (I) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Covington, State
of Mississippi, aged 30 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Brown complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Grand Ecure, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the Twentyfourth day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by H.A.C.M.
Jos. W. Chamberlain at New Orleans on the 27th day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 .) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in New Orleans, to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death having died in Genl
Hospital N.O. on the 3rd day of June 1864 of Diarrhoe

The said Private Solomon Bosley has ~~been~~ last paid by Paymaster
due since to include the Enrollment day of 15th April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 19 73 dollars, since the 15th day of April,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 1st day
of November, 1864.

Geo. E. Seymour
Captain

Commanding Company

Triplicate

Had no description list
INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Solomon's Bunch

Late of Company *I*

4th Reg't of *U.S. Cavalry Colored*

Volunteers, who died at *Camp D. W. M. Hospital*

on the *3rd* day of *June* 186*4*

Inventory of the effects of Solomon Barclay late
a Private of Captain U. S. Cavalry Company I of
the 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Camp d'Affrique, Phil. Hospital, at
New Orleans Louisiana on the 3rd day of May 1864, by
reason of Diarrhoea

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	1	Pairs trousers.....	2	Knapsacks	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....	1		
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....	2		
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$.....
				Notes.....	\$.....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Solomon Barclay, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon in Charge at Camp d'Affrique, Phil. Hospital
New Orleans Louisiana to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION

DATE:

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Surgeon St. U. S. Regt U. S. Infantry
Commanding the Company
In Charge of Camp d'Affrique Phil. Hospital

Rousa, Calamus

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5354932
2 5355022
3 5355115
4 5355210
5 5355300
6 5355384
7 5355465
8 5355542
9 5355621
10 5355706
11 5355788
12 5355868
13 5355955
14 5356035
15 5356112

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1424782 P.O. note

S. 2038839 common

S. 2866026 - Andrew

S. U.S. V. B. - 4/2/25

Ref. to S. U.S. V. B. - 4/28/25

Am Grault
Ory

S. 1424782 P.O. mth
S. 2038839 common
S-2866026-Andrew

S. U.S. V. B. - 4/2/25

Ref. to S. U.S. V. B. - 4/28/25

am Givault
Giv

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bousa

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Nov Dec, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 1, 1863.

Where Iberia, La

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When Nov 30, 1863.

Where Iberia, La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

†This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.
*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ ^{Company} on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Manning

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Calamus Bousa

Pt, Co. F, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 10 Feb 4*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Mamm Copyist.

Bz

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bousa

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hammond
Copyist.

Bz

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bousa

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Meanning

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Column (Paused)

Post

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
Curry Comb and
one spur 50¢

Book mark:

(358)

Manning Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bousa

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
Carry Comb and
one Spur 50¢

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. W. W. W.
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bousa

Prh

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for one Curry Comb,
one Spur & Strap.

Book mark:

J. W. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Calamus Borsa

Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bousa

Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alumnus Bousa

Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Quell. S. lost Ordnance
\$1 ²⁵/₁₀₀ Horse bag.

Book mark:

A Harris

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calimus Bausa

Prk

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

1 ²⁵/₁₀₀

for

Ordinance

Horse Equipments.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H Harris

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bousa

Prh., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Stop for one Surcingle.

Book mark:

W. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Borsa

P.

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 12 Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$2. ⁰⁵/₁₀₀ for ordnance list.

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bousa

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. Feb.

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

2.

.05

100 for

lost-ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hibbard

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calamus Bansa

P

P

, Co. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La. Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 6. 44 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3. 70 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Stop 1 Runcingle, 2 prs. Rpsms &
Oltraps, 1 Cap pouch, 1 Carbine
Pocket.

Book mark: V26-P56, 68.

(361)

Hittard

Copyist.

¹⁴⁰
Grader, Charles

Co K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5349536
2 5358400
3 5358485
4 5348189
5 40728605

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Brader

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 9, 1864.

Where born *Notchitoches La.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Cook*

When enlisted *Apr. 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *May 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *K*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Foster

13

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Brader
Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for May 9 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 27, 1864.

Where Alexandria La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When May 9, 1864.

Where New Orleans La.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

H. S. Thompson

Copyist.

63

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Brader

Inf., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in U.S. Genl.
Hospital, N. Orleans, Aug
12, 1864. Dis. not given.
due Luther \$13.

No Company M.O. Roll.

Book mark:

M. S. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

73

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Braden

Pvt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 - Loss: Aug 12.
N. Orleans Died in
Genl Hospl

Book mark :

J N Hamner

(546)

Copyist.

B. 14 Wary | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Brader

Proc., Co. N., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Wary

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Mar 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date 186 .

Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Final at Original

Organization. Died at

Camps d'Afrique Gen. Forsyth

New Orleans La Aug 12, 1864

Final statements forwarded.

Book mark:

G. H. Forrester

Brader, Charles

B, Co. K, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Charles Parker
Adj'tant General

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

Charles Brasher

Number and locality of the grave, -

Hospital number of the deceased, -

1503

Regiment, Rank, and Company, -

1st Co H. 4th U.S. Col. Infy

Residence before enlistment, - - -

Conjugal condition (and if married,)

the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death, }

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Dysentery acute

Nativity, - - - - -

References and Remarks, - - }

Date of death and burial, - - -

August 12th

1864

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To

Adj. General U.S.A.

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated: and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

J. E. Pyeatt
Surgeon U. S. Army.

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

Capt D. H. H. H.

S. H. H. H.

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

A.G.O. Dec. 9th 1864. Inv.
of effects sent 2^d Auditor.
J.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Co 3rd 1864

Duplicate with inventory sent 2^d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Charles Bradley

4th Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Aug 12th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Charles Brader a Private of
Captain William Goodrich Company (K) of the 44th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Natchitoches, State
of Louisiana, aged 22 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Dark complexion,
Hazel eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Cook, having joined the company on
its original organization at Alexandria La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the Nineteenth day
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Major Smith,
at Alexandria, on the 15th day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Dept. of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Disease
and injury, 12th U.S. Cavalry

The said Charles Brader was never paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Twenty Eight $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of January,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 9th day
of May, 1864.

W Goodrich
Captain

Commanding Company.

Duplicate
Had for Descriptive List

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF *Mate*
Charles Beasher

Late of Company *A*

#
A Reg't of *A. S. Co. "Coady"*

Volunteers, who died at *Camp D. H. S. Hooper*

on the *12* day of *August* 186*4*.



INVENTORY.							
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....	/	Knapsacks.....			
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....					
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....					
Great coats.....	/	Flannel shirts.....					
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....					
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....					
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		MONEY.	Specie.....	\$	
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			Notes.....	\$	
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....	2				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....					

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION :

DATE : _____

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

F. E. Sigurdson
Sergeant in charge corps of 1st Regt
Commanding the Company.

Triplicate
Had no Descriptive List
INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF *Private*
Charles Brasher

Late of Company *"K"*

4th Reg't of *W. G. Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *Camp Allen, Gen. Hays*

on the *12th* day of *August* 186*4*

Surgeon General's Office,

RECORD & PENSION BUREAU,

Washington, ----- 186*4*

The within Inventory is a true copy from the records
of Hospital
....., on file in
this Office, and contains all the information in the case that
can be found.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

Bvt. Major, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

Inventory of the effects of Charles Grasher late
a Private of Captain _____ Company "R" of
the 14th Regiment of 24th Ind. Cal. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Corps d'Afrique Genl Hopl, at
New Orleans, La on the 12th day of August 1864, by
reason of "Dysentery Acute".

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....	✓	Pairs trousers.....	✓	Knapsacks		
Caps.....	✓	Pairs flannel drawers.....	✓			
Forage caps.....	✓	Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats	✓	Flannel shirts				
Uniform coats.....	✓	Cotton shirts				
Uniform jackets.....	✓	Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....	✓	Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....	✓	Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie	\$ —
Stable frocks.....	✓	Blankets.....	2		Notes.....	\$ —
Fatigue overalls.....	✓	Haversacks				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Charles Grasher, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon in Charge at Corps d'Afrique Genl Hopl
New Orleans, La to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans, La

DATE: August 12th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Signed J. E. Pignette
Surgeon in Charge Corps d'Afrique Genl Hopl
Commanding the Company.

2 for incident for to Long Run. Nov 13. 64

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Charles Drasher

Priv

of Company

K.

4

Regiment of

U.C.V.

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug 13th 1864

belong to

4th U.C.V. Co. Bar.

Identical with George Braden

K

4th U.C.V.

in U.C.V. Co.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Charles Brasher
Rank: Pvt Company: K Regiment: 4th
Arm: U.S. C. I. State: _____
Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Roll of Honor
La. Pg. 118

REMARKS.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

J. M. Moore
Adj. M. & A.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Aug. 13, 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Buried
New Orleans
La.

J. O.

Clerk.

147
Bradley, George

Co B, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349784	26
2	5349884	27
3	5349986	28
4	5350090	29
5	5350272	30
6	5351216	31
7	40725607	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bradley

Oct, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 7, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

72

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bradley

1st Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Oct. 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

George Bradley

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bradley

1st Corps, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bradley

Corpl, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Deserted May 24/64
from Guard House, Camp
Parapet, La.

Book mark:

(358)

Copy

Copyist.

13 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bradley
Svr
Corpl, Co. 13, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent - deserted
June 24 from Camp
Parapet -

July & Aug 1864 (Corpl) Absent
without leave since

June 24.64

Sept 1864 - Loss: June 24.64
Camp Parapet. Deserted

Book mark :

J. V. Hammer

(646)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Broadaby

, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled Dec. 31, 1864; drawn since \$None 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Org'l Org.

Feb. to Nov. 1/63. Discharged

at Camp Parapet La. May

24/64.

Filed with George Bradley.

Book mark: _____

Chandler

(361)

Copyist.

142
Brads, Hamilton

Co, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53.47520	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hamilton Brads

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 25, 1865.

Where born Clinton, Louisiana

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Apr. 3, 1865.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Mulatti; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Apr 25, 1865.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Dist. 3rd Ward, Orleans,

New Orleans, La
Company to which assigned E.

Remarks:

Not taken up on muster
rolls of Regt.

Book mark:

O. P. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

Branch, Alexander

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347494	26
2	5350702	27
3	5350800	28
4	5350889	29
5	5350974	30
6	5351054	31
7	5351134	32
8	40728605	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

20 May 10 15 20 = 1.26, 15-
13

AV 2312494

AV 201 - 6 - 14 - 30

antiquaria
Gm

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Branch

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr. 25, 1865.

Where born

Port Hudson, La.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Apr. 3, 1865.

Where enlisted

New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Dark; hair

Complexion

Mulatto; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in

Apr. 25, 1865.

Where mustered in

New Orleans

Bounty paid \$

100¹⁰⁰; due \$

Where credited

1st Dist. 4th Ward, Orleans, New Orleans, La.

Company to which assigned

B

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Branch

priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit. \$100 bounty
paid. \$200 Bounty due.

Book mark :

Forner

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Branch

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Rec'd \$100 bounty

\$200 due

Book mark:

Lerner

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Branch

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1869.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Forner

(358)

Copyist.

S | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Branch
Gov, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100. Bounty paid*
\$200. due.

Book mark :

Chandler
Copyist.

8

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Branch

For, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100. Bounty paid*
\$200. due

Book mark:

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Branch

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. Gained May 14. 65
New Orleans Recruit
from Depot

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

A | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Branch
Pop, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 20, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $5-\frac{2}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\frac{32}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100* $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*
Stop for 1 Sabre Knov

Book mark :

(361)

Chandler
Copyist.

Branch Alexander

....., Co., *4th* Reg't *U. S. L. C.*

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.—The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back

NOTE 2.—A mustering officer holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Alexander Branch, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 27 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 3 day of April 1865

Witness:

John R. Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. Col. N.Y.

Alexander Branch
mark

No. _____

Alexander Branch

Volunteered at New Orleans La

April 3 1865

By John C. McCallister

for the 4th Regiment of N.Y. V.C.

enlistment: last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____ 1865

Disenrolled to the Bounty
provided by circular 62, 63, 64
for New York July 19 1864

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Alexander Branch*, born in *Port Hudson*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *Twenty seven* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Third* day of *April*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Alexander Branch*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La*
this *3^d* day of *April*, 1865,
BEFORE *John Geo. Birdman* } *Alexander Branch*
1st Lieut 10th U. S. C. A. 144. } mark,

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Linder

Henry Mason
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Alex. Branch*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Medium* complexion, is *Six*
feet *Eight* inches high.

Alm. A. Allen
Capt. 10th Regiment of U. S. C. A. 144 Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
H Regiment of *U. S. C. A.* Volunteers, on the *25* day of *April*, 1865, at *New Orleans La.*

John Geo. Birdman
1st Lieut 10th U. S. C. A. 144

1446
Braxton, Edward

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 9 3 2	26
2	5 3 5 2 9 1 2	27
3	5 3 5 2 9 8 7	28
4	5 3 5 3 1 2 8	29
5	5 3 5 3 7 5 5	30
6	4 0 7 2 8 6 1 0	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4th Cav | **U.S.C.T**

Edward Brayton

Appears with rank of Priv on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav Roll dated
New Orleans La Sept 1, 1864

Where born S. Carolina

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Sept 1, 186 4

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100 none

Where credited

Company to which assigned D

Remarks:

Book mark:

(340)

J Underwood

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Braxton

Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

27

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Bayler

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Edw Bayler

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Braxton

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged Feb 11,
05

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Braxton

Pvt., Co. D., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 - Gain: Sept 3. 64
Port Hudson Enlisted

Feb 1865 - Loss: Feb 11. 65 -
Port Hudson La
Dischg^d for disability

Book mark :

J R Hamner

(546)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Braxton

1st, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, March, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit,
Discharged Feb. 11/65. for
disability.

Book mark: _____

M. S. Anderson

(861)

Copyist.

Braxton, Edward

B, Co. D,

4

Regt

U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

McK 11 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

1745
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

81010 IN THE CASE OF
Edward Bratton
a Private Co. D
Hawth Reg't of U.S.C.

Approved Jan^y 30th 5

[Signature]

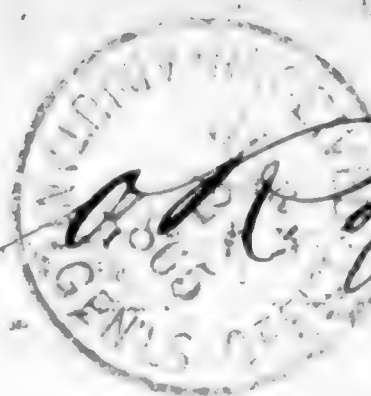
Head Quarters Dist of the Gulf
New Orleans Feb 1st 1865
To be discharged
By command of
Maj. Genl. Harburt

[Signature]
Capt & A. General

Received (A. G. Office)

, 186

[Signature]
Curson
at B



Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge & Fort Hudson
January 24th 1865

Respectfully Approved
Chas. A. Deane
Surgeon 2nd La. Vol. Infy

In charge District of Baton Rouge & Fort Hudson

Head Quarters Dist. B. & F. H.
Baton Rouge, La. Jan. 27th 1865.

Respectfully for ordered
Apl. 1865.

Geo. L. Anderson

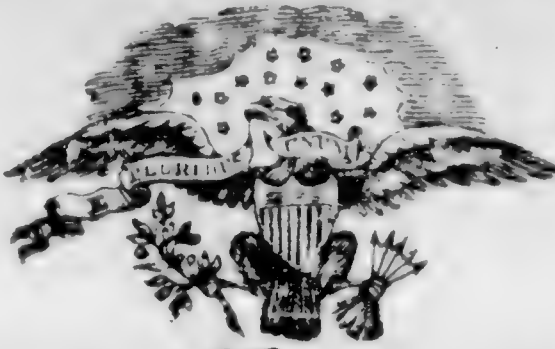
Brig. Gen. Vol.
Comdg. Dist.

✓ L. A. S. M. P. 79

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Edward Braxton of Captain Oscar C Jackson Company, (No) of the Fourth Regiment of United States Colored Cavalry was enlisted by Drafted of the — Regiment of — at New Orleans on the first day of September 1864, to serve Three years; he was born in — in the State of South Carolina is Eighteen years of age, five feet — inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty Sixty days.* This soldier has been off duty six months of his term of service and think him unfit for a soldier

STATION: Port Hudson La
DATE: Feb 11th 1865

Oscar C. Jackson
Captain
Commanding Company.

We ^{do} CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Edward Braxton of Captain Jackson's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Chronic Pneumonia with Solidification of right lung Asthmatic Respiration. This soldier probably had Asthma on entering the service. He has had acute Pneumonia several times. Discharge 14 Not fit for General Corps

Henry W. Brown Surg 4th Med. C. Cavalry
W. Good Casselbury 10th U.S. Col. Surgeon

DISCHARGED, this Eleventh day of February 1865, at Port Hudson Louisiana

Nathel. Mitchell
Major
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town New Orleans County — State Louisiana

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office Port Surgeon
 Port Hudson La
 Jan 21 1865
 Respecting approved
 M. G. Dwyer
 Port Surgeon

145
Braxton, Robert

Co L, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Bugler

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347616	26
2	5358630	27
3	5358684	28
4	5358718	29
5	5348145	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also 75th U. S. C. I.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Braxton

Pvt.

Appears with rank of _____ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., June 1, 1864.

Where born _____

La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation _____

Laborer

When enlisted _____

May 18

, 1864.

Where enlisted _____

New Orleans

For what period enlisted _____

3

years.

Eyes _____

Black

; hair _____

Black

Complexion _____

Black

; height _____

5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in _____

June 1

, 1864.

Where mustered in _____

New Orleans

Premium paid 2

~~Bounty paid \$~~ _____

100

; due \$ _____

100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

2

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Feaster

(339)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Braxton

Bugler, Co. *L*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark : _____

(3586)

Lerrin

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Braxton

Bugler, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due A.S. for lost
Ordinance $\frac{36}{100}$ one wiper
and 1 gun sling.
Claimed as deserter Oct.
30th 1864

* Entire entry cancelled by me

Book mark:

Leaving

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Braxton

Bugier, Co. L, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Apprehended as having
deserted from the 75th
U.S.C.T. and delivered
Oct. 30th 1864. Due U.S.
for lost ordnance 36 cents
Bugier. 1 gun shell
Transferred

Book mark:

Lerring

(358)

Copyist.

B | 40000 | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Braxton

Engler, Co. L, + Reg't U. S. Col'd Eng

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at original organization

Recognized as deserter from
75th U. S. Inf. and returned
to that regiment by order of
Brig. Gen. G. L. Andrews Oct
29th 1864

Book mark: _____

Frossett

1916
Brennan, Robert

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5352551
2 5352603
3 5352699
4 5353783
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brennan

Corpl, Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When —, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S. C.T.

Robert Brennan

4 Corp, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enlistment Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Deserted December 7 1863
from The Lower Steam
Cotton Press.

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Robert - Brennan

Capt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Larry & Fely, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted December 7-1863
from the Lower Steam Cotton
Press at New Orleans
La

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

19

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brennan

Corp, Co. *K^o*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La. Nov 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enlistment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *32* $\overline{34}$ $\overline{100}$ Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Remarks: *Joined at Orig. Org.**Deserted Dec 7/63. at**New Orleans, La.*

Book mark : _____

M. J. Andrews

(361)

Copyist.

191
Brickhouse, Benjamin

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347933
2	5352913
3	5352988
4	5353127
5	53537576
6	40728612
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

13 | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T

Benjamin Brickhouse

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated
New Orleans La Sept 1, 1864

Where born *Sanitany La*

Age *19* years; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Sept 1*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100* *none*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Anderson

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Buckhouse

Pvt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for lost
Ordinance .88c

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Brickhouse

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *1st Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Due U.S. for Ordnance #1851

Book mark:

(358)

A. K. Wright

Copyist.

5 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Bickhouse

D., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 15 Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged Feb 14 65*

Book mark:

(358)

172541

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Brickhouse
Pvt., Co. D., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 - Gain: Sept 3, 64
Port Hudson Enlisted

Feb 1865 - Lost: Feb 16, 65
Port Hudson La
Dischg^d for disability

Book mark :

(546)

J. N. Hamner

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bieckhusse
Put, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Dec 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: found as recruit
discharged Feb 11/65 for
disability

Book mark: _____

M. Anderson

(861)

Copyist.

Bruckhouse, Benj.

B, Co. D,

4

Reg

U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, opthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

McL 11 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

IN THE CASE OF

Fourth Reg't of U. S. C.

Approved Jan^{ry} 30th 5.

Richard

To be discharged

By command of Maj Gen Hurlbut

R. Stone
Captain of A. H. General

Received (A. G. Office)....., 186 .

Ont on Profless
AUB

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson
January 24th 1865

Respectfully Approved

Chas. A. DeCann

Surgeon 2nd La. Vol. Infy

In Charge District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

48

in the State of Louisiana

Office Post Surgeon
Post 4th Cavalry
Jan 21, 1865

Oscar C. Jackson
Captain
Commanding Company.

Henry M. Brown Surgeon 46th Regt.
D. D. Stanton Surg. 4th U. S. C. Cavalry C. Inf.
M. Crook Asst. Surg. 6th U. S. A. Surgeon, 5

Haskell Mitchell
 Major
 Commanding the Reg't.

Town New Orleans County _____ State Louisiana

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

1948
Brusca, Richard

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356211	26
2	5356265	27
3	5356350	28
4	5357157	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Brisen

Pvt., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 2*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pl #2 Prem.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Lowry

Copyist.

B 4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Richard Brisco
Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrolled to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lowny
(358) Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Richard Brisco
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of disease*
in quarters, Apr 25/64.

Book mark:

(358)

Loumy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brisca

Priv, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La (Mch 20), 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Joined at orig. org.
Died April 25-64 New
Orleans, La.

Book mark :

Fletcher

(361)

Copyist.

Brisher

Richard

P, Co. E

H Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists /
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

W.D. 11 a.

Name of Hospital, Cape H. Ogilvie

Name of Patient, Rich. W. Parker

Disease or Injury, Congestion of Lung

Result, Cured

Date of Transmission, 16th April 1881

REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF PATIENT, &c.	DIET.	TREATMENT.	DATE.
H. W. C. saw 1 La. Carr.			

MEDICAL DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

Ward *A*; Bed

General Hospital at *New Orleans La*

Name *Richard Brisker*; Age; Rank *Private*; Co. *E*; Regiment *1st La Cav.*

Disease or Injury *Congestion of lungs.*

Result *Recovery*

Name of attending Medical Officer.]

DATE OF

Admission *December 21st 1863*

Return to duty, cured *February 2nd 1864*

Furlough

Discharge from service

Transfer to another Hospital

Death

NOTE.—When a patient is first received into a General Hospital, the entries on this Descriptive List will be commenced. All important changes in his condition will be noted on it (in ink), from time to time, by the surgeon in charge of the Ward. When a patient has been wounded, the date and character of the wound will be stated, the nature of the operation (if any), and, above all, the result. In case of transfer, the list will be sent, through the officer in charge of transportation, or failing one, by mail, to the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital receiving the patient. When this Medical History shall have been completed, the cure, discharge, furlough, or death of the patient, it will, with the treatment and result, carefully noted, be transmitted directly to the Surgeon General.

DATE.	TREATMENT.	DIET.	REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF PATIENT, &c.
<i>Dec. 22</i>	<i>R Magnes. Sulph. ꝑ ʒ</i> <i>R Syrup. Scillae. ʒ ʒ</i> <i>Sinct. Opii Camph. ʒ ʒ</i> <i>ʒ ʒ 4 or 5 t.d.</i>	<i>L.D.</i>	<i>Slight congestion.</i>
<i>23^d</i>	<i>Continue Cough Mixture</i> <i>R Pill Hydrag. iijgrs bedtime</i>		
<i>24th</i>	<i>R Pill Hydrag. xjgrs</i> <i>Opii iijgrs</i> <i>3 Pills. One 3 t.d.</i>		<i>Growing more severe.</i>
<i>25-28</i>	<i>Cough Mixture</i>	<i>L.D.</i>	
<i>29th Jan 3^d</i>		<i>H.D.</i>	
<i>Jan 4</i>		<i>F.D.</i>	<i>Recovered.</i>

War Department App.

May 21st 1864

Respectfully returned for
del. place and cause of
self

L. L. Benedict
Capt. A. A. S.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

June 27th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Leonard Bisca

4th Reg't of U.S. Cav (Col)

VOLUNTEERS.

And April 25, 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

I certify, on honor, that Richard Brice a Private of
Captain Albion Company (G) of the 4 Regiment of Cavalry color
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Opelousas, State
of Louisiana, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans, Louisiana, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the 28th day
of January, 1867, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1867, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in the 1st M.D. Cavalry
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Disease
in quarters at Mrs. Buildings New Orleans La. 25th April
1867 of Heart Disease

The said Richard Brice was last paid by Paymaster
date of Enrollment to include the _____ day of _____, 1867, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Cighteen $\frac{92}{100}$ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; also,
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

_____ amounting to _____ dollars;
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1867.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans, this 25 day of April, 1867.

John Richard Brice
posessed of no personal effects

Capt. Joseph R. Thomas
Commanding Company.

Britton, Henry

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352554	26
2	5352644	27
3	5352695	28
4	5352755	29
5	5352781	30
6	5352845	31
7	5352909	32
8	5353046	33
9	5353754	34
10	30849114	35
11	30849575	36
12	30856394	37
13	40728613	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Britton

Pat., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Henry Britton

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenblum

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Henry Britton

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due United States
for lost Ordnance \$20.00

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Britton
Pvt., Co. D: 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick at General
Hospital for the U.S.
Colored forces since
April 22.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Britton

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due U.S. for lost-
ordnance \$20.00

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 can | us 24

Henry Britton
Pr, Co. D, 4 Reg't us can

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned to duty
June 7/64

Book mark:

(843)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Britton

Pol, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Due U.S. for lost*

Ordinance \$20.00

sick at Genl Hospital

since Aug 10 - 1864

Book mark:

Rosenblum

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Can | H. 167

Henry Britton

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July 2 Aug, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. B.

(343)

Capt. 1st.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Britton

Priv, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for lost-
Ordinance \$20.00

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

18 | *4 Cav. U.S. Ar.*

Henry Britton
Sgt., Co. *104*, Reg't *U.S. Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Orleans, La.,**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Returned duty*

duty Oct. 7. 1864

Book mark: _____

Combs

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Britton

P

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

for T D C C, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged Apr 16, 64
Due U.S. for - Qrd #21.

Book mark:

(358)

L. B. Wright

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Britton

Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864. Absent sick in
Genl Hospital Apr 22. 64

May 1864. Absent sick sent
Mar 22. 64 to G. H.
N. O. La.

Aug 1864. Absent sick in Genl
Hospital at New Orleans La
since Aug 12. 64

Sept 1864. Absent sick Sent
Aug 12. 64 to G. H. A.
G. H. N. O.

Nov 1864 - Lost; Nov. 16. 64
Port Hudson, Discharged

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bitter

Put, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined Origl. Org.
Discharged Nov. 16/64 for
disability

Book mark: _____

(861)

M. J. Andrews

Copyist.

Britten, Henry

P, Co. D,

4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the *facts* known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the *facts* are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the *extent* to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, opthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Dec 8 1861

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

1864

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

B 1115 IN THE CASE OF *R. of his*

Henry Britton

a *Private* Co. *D.*

Fourth Reg't of *U.S. Col'd Cav.*

Ad. Qrs. Dist. of B.R. & P.H.
Baton Rouge La. Nov. 14/64.

To be Discharged

By command of

Brig. Genl. Benton

William H. Claps

D.B.
10

Capt. & Ch. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

Chas. H. Benton



Approved.

W. R. Sadler

Surg. 19th Ky vol

In chg. Dist Barren,

Range & Port Hudson

Years of age,

hair feet

836

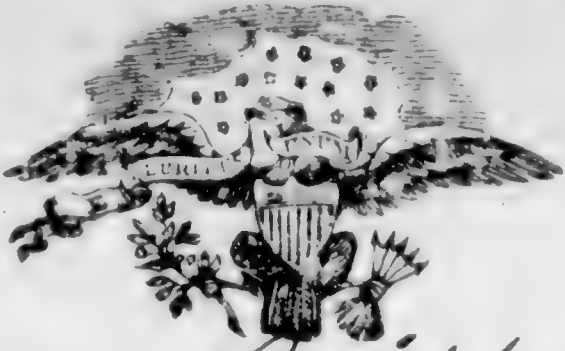
11

any way

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Henry Britton of Captain Ob Jackson
Company, (D) of the Fourth Regiment of United States
Cold Cavalry was enlisted by Capt J D Rhodes of
the fourth Regiment of U.S. Cav at New Orleans La.
on the fourth day of November 1863 to serve three years; he was born
in Malbary in the State of Louisiana is thirty one
years of age, five feet 8 3/4 inches high, black complexion, black eyes,
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Mason During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* in consequence of habitual
fits attended with General debility. Said Britton states that
he had been afflicted with fits prior to enlistment. He has been in
hospital and on sick report at least three fourths of his
term of service which is about one year.

STATION Port Hudson
DATE October 25/64

Oscar Jackson
Captain
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Henry Britton of
Captain Jackson's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of † Epilepsy, which, according to his own statement,
existed prior to enlistment. During 1 month that I have
been in charge of Regiment, said Britton has been in General
Hospital and in Regimental Hospital about 1 month, and
is now unfit for service - Capacity for labor diminished three fourths

DISCHARGED, this 16th day of November 1864, at Port
Hudson La. D. J. Hansen Surgeon.
4th U.S. Cav. Col's

Henry G. Crickmore
Major
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town New Orleans County _____ State Louisiana

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

* Said Britton was sent to Genl Hospital the first time
for Varicella contracted in the service, and from
which I think he has perfectly recovered.

Office Port Hudson
most Hudson
Respectfully
for 5/18/64
Ap/mo
17/64
18/64
19/64
20/64
21/64
22/64
23/64
24/64
25/64
26/64
27/64
28/64
29/64
30/64
31/64

Britton, Matt

Co M, E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

S. Sergeant

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 4 7 6 9 6	26
2	5 3 5 8 8 1 2	27
3	5 3 5 8 8 6 5	28
4	5 3 5 8 9 2 4	29
5	5 3 5 8 9 7 3	30
6	5 3 4 7 9 7 5	31
7	5 3 5 4 3 7 5	32
8	5 3 5 4 4 5 9	33
9	5 3 5 4 5 4 3	34
10	5 3 5 4 6 2 0	35
11	5 3 5 4 6 9 3	36
12	5 3 5 4 7 6 3	37
13	5 3 5 4 8 3 2	38
14	4 0 7 2 8 6 1 4	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Max Pulten

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born

Va

Age *25* y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Apr 6

186

4

Where enlisted

Alexandria

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

DK

hair

DK

Complexion

DK

height

5 ft.

6 in.

When mustered in

July, 19

186

4

Where mustered in

New Orleans

Bounty paid \$

100

due \$

100

Where credited

Alexandria La

Company to which assigned

M

Remarks:

Book mark:

Jan H. H. H.

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton

5 Serg L, Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age-----years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enlistment to Aug 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 6, 1864.

Where Alexandria La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When July 19, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from pot to 5 Serg to
rank as such from July 23, 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :-----

(3586)

G. W. Davis
Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton

Serg L, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J W Davis

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton

Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Saw

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton
Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Davis
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mat. Britton

Pvt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. M by consolidation
in compliance with
S.O. no 28 dated Hd Qrs,
Dept. of the Gulf Jan 28/65
(Copy attached)

Book mark:

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Can

U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton

Inf., Co. *B*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, *by consol.*
from *Co. M*

Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29*, 186*5*.

When enlisted *Apr. 6*, 186*4*.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *July 19*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

M. Leonard

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Matt. Britton

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *1-*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B.

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Math Britton

Priv

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 5 $\frac{84}{100}$ for lost ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y + Feby

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

5 $\frac{84}{100}$

for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lloyd

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mat Britton

_____, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov 1864 - Absent sick
Sent Nov 29. 1864
to Post Hosl

Book mark : _____

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Matt Britton

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mich 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 31 ⁸²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 ¹⁹/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined by transfer from

Co. M. by S.O. 28 Hd qrs W of S.

Jan 28/65 Strap 1 Sercingle 1 Hoars

Brush 1 Curry comb 1 girth 1 pr

Spurs & straps 1 Saddle Blanket

1 Saline knot.

Book mark: V. 26 P 175. 68.

Floyd

(361)

Copyist.

151
Broadaby, George
Co B, 4 U. S. Cold Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Brock, Milton

Co *D*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347446
2	53581751
3	5348152
4	40728606
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: 1861-6.J. '79.

See also

13

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Miller, Hugh

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, April 27, 1864.

Where born Natchitoches, La.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted April 16, 186 .

Where enlisted Grand Ecure, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in April 27, 1864 .

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 2¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned D

Remarks :

Book mark :

C. J. Taylor

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Milton Brock
Capt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for April 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 16, 1864.

Where Grand Ecore, La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When April 27, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Died in Regimental Hospital at
Grinnville, La May 26. 1864

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :.....

(358b)

Hynes
Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Milton Brack

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864 - Loss: May 25.64
Greenville La died of
disease

Book mark :

(546)

J. N. Hamner

Copyist.

B | + Cady | U.S.C.T.

Milton Brock

Capt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd, Cady

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, March, 1866 .

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100 ; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100 ; due \$100

Remarks: joined at original
organization. Died May 26.
Greenville La. Promoted
Capt May 3 '64.

Book mark: Recd. 6th 79. 2. 1300. 16. 71.

(349)

J. F. Smith

Copyist.

SEE 2.

Brook, Millon
G. L., Co. I, 4 Regt U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 15th, 1876

The Death of Milton Brock,

Corpl., Co. "I", 4th Reg't U. S.

Colored Infantry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For May, June, 1864, May 24, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll

May 24th no year given

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

May 24, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For , 186 , , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

() , 186

May 26, 1864 is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Sargent.
Adj. Gen. Rec. letter to 2^d Auditor
69th of March 28, 1876.
Assistant Adjutant General.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Milton Bruck carp

Co. I 4th Reg't of U.S. colored cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Died May 26th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

Sent 73 -

I certify, on honor, that William Frank a Capt of
Captain Seymour Company (2d) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. colored cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Interpoches, State
of Louisiana, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Swain complexion,
Blue eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Grand River La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La, on the Twenty-seventh day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in New Orleans La to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
Died in 11th U.S. colored cavalry Regiment at Hospital

14720/04 The said William Frank Capt was last paid by Paymaster
Has Pay to include the 16th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$36 66 dollars, since the 16th day of April,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Hild, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Grand River La, this 28th day
of August, 1864.

John Hild

1st Lieut C. H.

Commanding Company. 1st

4th U.S. Colored Cavalry

Brooks, Edward

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 49 79 3	26
2	53 49 91 1	27
3	53 50 00 8	28
4	53 50 11 2	29
5	53 50 21 1	30
6	53 50 30 8	31
7	53 50 38 7	32
8	53 50 46 0	33
9	53 50 53 6	34
10	53 50 61 5	35
11	53 50 76 2	36
12	53 51 19 8	37
13	40728615	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 16, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Tracy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

Pvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Edward Brooks

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

John, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March + Apr

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

Plt

, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept October

186

✓

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooke

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Stop for one Curry Comb
one curb chain.

Book mark :

Forner

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received only \$7 a

month to include Apr 30/64.

Stop for one Curry Comb, one

curb chain.

Book mark:

Lerner

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooke

brk, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich & Apr, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

James

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Post Hospital
at Port Hudson, June 22/65.
Stop for 1 Sable knot, 2
spurs & straps.

Book mark:

Sumner

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865 - Lost: June 22. 65
Port Hudson, La
Died of Disease

Book mark :

J R Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

EF

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Brooks

, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at Regt. Org.
died at Port Hudson, La.
June 22, 64, with Remittent
Fever.*

Book mark: *died June 22, 65. E. B.
V. 10. P. 5-43.*

(361)

Chandler

Copyist.

Brooks, Edward

S. Co. B,

4

Regt

U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 20 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Edward Brooke

4th Reg't of U. S. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

1st June 12, 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

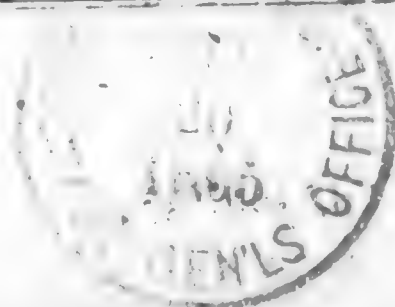
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

December 12, 1873,

The death of Edward Brooks
Co. B, 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For May & June, 1865, 22^d June, 1865
Company Muster-out Roll.

Died - June 22^d, 1865
Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

June 22^d, 1865
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For June, 1865, June 22^d, 1865.
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

() , 186

June 22, 1866, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster Out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Vincent

E. B. 10
543

See letter to 2^d Auditor
Jan'y 10. 1874.

Noted -
E. B.

I certify, on honor, that Edward Brooks a Private of
Captain H. Hubbard Company (B) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Petersburg, State
of Virginia, aged 28 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Dark eyes, Curly hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the 27th day
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Louisiana to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, having died in
Post Hospital Port Hudson La on the 22nd day of June 1864
of Remittent Fever

The said Edward Brooks Private was last paid by Paymaster
Major E. A. Osborn to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 102 100 dollars, since the 27th day of October,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Stop for 1 Sack Knives (2) Spurs and
Straps 70 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SMUTLER**, 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 28th day
of June, 1865.

Harry Hubbard
2d Lieut
Commanding Company.

Brooks, James

Co I, H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347752	26
2	5348202	27
3	5358259	28
4	5358310	29
5	5358357	30
6	5348007	31
7	5357577	32
8	5357664	33
9	5357748	34
10	5357827	35
11	5357904	36
12	5357978	37
13	5358051	38
14	57-07-1872	39
15	B-33-RCJ-1867	40
16	B-163-RCJ-1868	41
17	40728617	42
18	40728616	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 73-33-R. G. J. 1867.

57-07-1872. B-163-RCJ-1868

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Regt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hyman
Copyist.

J | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Brooks

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 6, 1864.

Where born *Ferriville, Miss.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Aug. 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 4 in.*

When mustered in *Aug. 6*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Carrolton, La.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ~~100~~; due \$ *200* ~~100~~

Where credited *New Orleans, La.*

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks: *Recruit entitled*

to Bounty

Book mark: _____

J. H. Tyler

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100,
Bounty due \$200.

Book mark:

Hynes

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Bounty paid \$100. Bounty due \$200.

Book mark:

Hyp

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Pr, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Bounty paid \$100 Bounty
due \$200. Allowed per Circular
No 27 Pro Mar G.O. July 19. '64

Book mark:

Hyman

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brook
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March 8. Apl., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Transferred from
Co. I in consolidation
by S. O. 28, Hdqrs. Dept.
Gulf Jan 18. 65.
Bounty paid 100 doll. Boun-
ty due 200 doll allowed
by circular 27, Prov.
Mar. Genl. off July 19. 64

Book mark:

Master

(358)

Copyist.

B 4 Car. U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Cm, Co. N, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by consent,
from Co I'

Roll dated Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Aug 4, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Aug 6, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

J. L. Linnard

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Brooks
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.*

Bounty due \$200.

allowed by circular

no. 27 P.M. Genl. Office

July '64.

Stop. for one Sabre

knott \$30

Book mark:

Feaster

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Brooks

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent from muster
Stop for one Sobre Knot
& 30. Bounty paid \$100.
Bounty due \$200, al-
lowed per circular no. 27,
Pro. W. Genl. office, July
19. 1864*

Book mark:

D
Heaster

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100. Bounty due \$200, allowed by circular No. 27, Pro. War. Genl. office only 19th 1864. Stop. for one Sabre knot \$36, one canteen \$1.65, one haversack \$95.

Book mark:

Feaster

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Confined in military
prison Baton Rouge, La.
awaiting sentence by
G. C. M. Bounty paid
\$100. Due \$200, allowed by
circular No. 27, P. M. G. office
July 19/64. Stop for sabre
knot 30¢, canteen 65¢. Haver
(over)

Book mark:

A. E. Shurtz

(358)

Copyist.

JAN. 18
5357904
1891

suck gsc.

Stop for 1 pr sweat leathers,
1 curbine socket, 1 bridle
1 pr spurs and straps \$7.75

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Brooks
Li, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sentenced by G. C. M.*
to three months imprisonment
with loss of pay,
serving out sentence at
Baton Rouge M. Prison to
date from Dec 28/65. Bounty
paid \$100. Bounty due \$200 allowed
circular No. 27 G. M. G. Office July 19/64
(over)

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

JAN-18

5357978

★ 1681 ★

Stop for 1 canteen 65 cts.
1 Haversack 95 cts. 1 Sabre
knot, 1 pair sweat leathers,
1 bridle, 1 carbine socket,
1 pair spurs & straps;
total \$6.90

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Gain! Aug 6
n. Orleans Recruit
mustered in 60

Book mark :

D R Hamner

(545)

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1865 - Jan 1866 - Absent.
Imprisoned at Baton
Rouge La awaiting
sentence by G. C. M.
Feb 1866 - Absent serving out
sentence by G. C. M.

Book mark :

(546)

D H Hammer

Copist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, March 21, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to Feb 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 74 ⁶⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 ⁹⁷/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined by trans.

from Co "I" March 24/65

per S.O. 28, Hd. Qrs. Dept.

Gulf series 1865. Stop

for, Sabre knot, 1 pr

Sweat Leathers, 1 carbine

Book mark: See B 163, Vol. 5, R.C. 4/68

(over)

(361)

A. E. M. (Copyist.)

JAN-8 5358051 1891

(Remarks continued:)
socket, 1 Bridle, 1 pr
Spurs & Straps, 1 Haver-
sack, 1 Canteen lost.
Absent in conf't at
Baton Rouge La. wait-
ing sentence by G.C.M.
No discharge furnished.

(Book-mark continued:)
(Ja. Gl. J. 57. V. G. C. J. 72)
V. 141, P. 41, 72. Discharge
on file with B. 33, Vol. 4
R. C. J. 1867.
3547 P. M. G. May 6/66
B + B

B. 1 4" Cav. U.S. 6. J

James Brooks

, Co. K, 4" Reg't U.S. 6. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark:

B. 33 K. 6. J. 1867.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington,

Mar. 19, 1867.

Discharge on file.

E. P. Conaizer.

(438)

Copyist.

B. H. Cary. Ufe P.

James Brooks

H. H. Reg't Ufe Cary.
Co.

NOTATION.

Book mark: *B. 163 R. P. 1868.*

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *July 28th*, 1868.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

A. M. Muzzey.
Copyist.

B.

H. Cary

U.S.

James Brooks

, Co.

H,

4

Reg't

U.S. Army

NOTATION.

Book mark:

J 57. C. D. 1872

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington

June 24th

, 1872.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

A. M. Muzzey

(475)

Copyist.

Brooks, James

P, Co. H, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

✓ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Brooks, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty-three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 4th day of August, 1894

Witness:

A. Butler

James Brooks
muster

No. _____

James Brooks

Volunteered at

New Orleans La

August 4th, 1894

By

4th Regiment of Old. Artillery

Company

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____

18 _____

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, James Brooks, born in Tennessee
in the State of Mississippi, aged twenty three years,
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this fourth day of August, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, James Brooks, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at New Orleans
this 4th day of August, 1864, } James Brooks
BEFORE Capt. R. B. Greuter } mark
4th U. S. Col. Cav.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. D. Hanson

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer James Brooks
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has blue eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is five
feet four inches high.

R. B. Greuter Capt.

4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, Cavalry

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 78.)

Mastered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company "D"
4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, on the 6th day of August, 1864, at New Orleans, La.
Recruit enlisted to Company
under Circular No. 27. O. M. M. Office
Date July 19th 1864

J. M. MacArthur
1st Lt. U. S. Col. Cav. (26)
Recruited

Ellerbrooks. —

Private James Brooks C. H. 4th W. I. C. Cav.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

November 6th, 1874.

Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private James Brooks, Co. "H",
4th Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry - particulars of trial sentence &c.
- he is reported - "Absent" - Sentenced by G. C. M. to three months imprisonment
"with loss of pay serving out sentence at Baton Rouge Military Prison to date from
"Dec 28th 1865" * * * (Vide M. R. for Jan. & Feb. 1866)

Respectfully,

J. A. Woodward
Chief Clerk.
Jr. J. H.

Mr. Ellersbrook.

S. R. -

Adjutant General's Office,

187

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of

, Co. ,

Reg't

G. O. No. 70. Hd. Qrs. Eastern Dist. of La.
Dec. 28-1865.
Charge 1st Stealing
2nd Conduct prejudicial to good order &c.
Finding Guilty.
Sentence - "To be confined at hard labor at
such place as the Comdg. Genl. may direct
for the period of three (3) months with loss
of all pay for the same period."
R. R. S. C. J.
11-12-74.

Brooks, Peter

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347793	26
2	53564721	27
3	53565325	28
4	5356594	29
5	5356661	30
6	5356813	31
7	5348220	32
8	5357171	33
9	40728619	34
10	40728618	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Brooks

Appears with rank of Sub on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born La.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Port Hudson, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Oct. 11, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Port Hudson, La.

Company to which assigned G.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

H. J. Lee

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Peter Brooks
Art, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Joined a recruit*
Aug. 17/64

Book mark:

(355)

Lowry

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Peter

Barnes

Am, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Peter Barnes

Pri., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks \$100 Brandy paid
\$200 due

Book mark:

(358)

Quinn

Copyst.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Plur Barnes

Bn, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100. Bounty paid*

\$200 due

Book mark:

(358)

James L

Copyist.

3

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Peter J. Marks

in, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$100 Bounty paid
\$200 due & deserted in 1865.
At Fort Anderson Texas
Lager 2 Lager belts & plate
Lager 12000 & 12000
Carter & Co. Cash & will

Book mark:

Amund

(358)

Copyist.

B. | H. Car. | U. S. C. T.

Peter Brooks,

Pr., Co., 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Pt. Hudson La June 30 1865.

Deserted :

When June 15, 1865.

Where Port Hudson La.

Arrested :

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks :

Book mark :

(351)

[Signature]

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter

Brooks

Priv

Co. G

4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864. Train; Oct. 16. 64. Port Hudson. Recd. from Depot

June 1865. Lost; June 15. 65

Port Hudson La. Deserted

Book mark :

J R Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Brooks

Priv., Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Gain: Aug 17
n. Orleans Recruit
not mustered

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Brooks
Piv, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *16* $\frac{63}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*
Deserted June 15-65 Port
Hudson, La.

Book mark : _____

(861)

Fletcher

Copyist.

Brooks, Peter

_____, Co. _____, 4 Reg't 256 Cav

_____/_____
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
_____	_____

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Peter Brooks desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do DECLARE, That I am Twenty years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Port Hudson
The Seventeenth day of August 1864

Witness:

A. J. Whittier

Peter Brooks
mark

No.

Peter Brooks

Volunteered at Port Hudson La.

Seventeenth August 1864

By A. J. Whittier

Adjutant Regiment of Light Artillery U.S.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____ 18 _____

Recruit enlisted to serve
under provisions of
Circular No. 27 War

Rec'd at Genl. Office

19th Aug 1864

Second Auditor Aug. 26th 1892

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ of _____
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *La*

TOWN OF *Port Hudson*

I, *Peter Brooks*
 in the State of *Louisiana*
 and by occupation a *Laborer*
 volunteered this *Seventeenth*
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and Clothing, as are, or may be, established
 by law for volunteers. And I, *Peter Brooks* do
 solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
 their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
 orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
 appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Port Hudson*
 this *Seventeenth* day of *August* 186 *4*, } *Peter Brooks*
 BEFORE *A. J. Whittier* mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to
 the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental
 infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

G. D. Hanson Examining Surgeon.
11th & 6th Ave.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Peter Brooks*
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
 judgement and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
 This soldier has *Black eyes, Blk hair, Black complexion*: is *5* feet, *6* inches
 high.

A. J. Whittier

4th Dowd St

Regiment of *U. S. C. C.* Volunteers,

A. J. Whittier RECRUITING OFFICER

John M. Chaubertain
Capt 10th U. S. C. C. A. (26)
St. Louis Orleans La
White Hanson
11th & 6th Ave
1864

Will send bill the service of the United States of America in the 11th day of October 1864 at

156
Brosewa, John

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356213	26
2	5356260	27
3	5356314	28
4	5356371	29
5	5356453	30
6	5356473	31
7	5356533	32
8	5356595	33
9	5356663	34
10	5356750	35
11	5356844	36
12	5356932	37
13	5357017	38
14	5357101	39
15	40728620	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Brosius
Priv., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 15, 1863.

Where

New Orleans, La.

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Id # 2 Priv.*

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Lowry

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

John Groswa
Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrolled to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Levy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Crossway
Plt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch to Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brosway
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lacey

B

6 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Grosvenor
Pvt, Co. G, 6 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

A handwritten capital letter 'L' is written on a four-line staff. The letter starts on the bottom line, curves upwards and to the right, crossing the middle line, and then loops back down to the bottom line.

John Brosway

Ref, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Present or absent-----

Q. _____ @ _____ per _____

Discussion

.....

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Revised

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Browney
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Tip for, brush /
Curry Comb / Nosebag / ps
spurs / Saddle

Book mark:

(358)

Pr
Coptist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Broadway

Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. C'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks

Rec'd only \$7 per month to Apr 30 & stop for 1 Bush, carb horse bag

Book mark:

Amund

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brosway
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

James

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John J. Brown
Co., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1865*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop for saddle*
carried horse brush

Book mark:

(358)

Amund

Copyist.

3

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Bosway

Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1862

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Quinn

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brosway

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 11 1868

Book mark:

Fletcher

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brosway

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bronza

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co. C. 1 Regt Col
Corps d' Afrique) Loss:

Jan 5. 64 N. Orleans

Transf'd to Genl Re-

cruiting Dept - N. Orleans

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Brosway

Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mich 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 29 ⁹⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....³²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org
Stop / Sabre Knot.

Book mark: 6241 B.M.B. June 20/66
(over)

Fletcher

(861)

Copyist.

JAN. - 8
5357101
* 1891 *

N 35 P 42. 68

151
Brothrough, Jason

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347604	26
2	5352783	27
3	5352846	28
4	5352908	29
5	5352985	30
6	5353067	31
7	5353161	32
8	5353258	33
9	5353357	34
10	5353449	35
11	5353533	36
12	5353613	37
13	5353697	38
14	407286097	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jason Brothough

Appears with rank of Capt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, May 17, 1864.

Where born Clinton La.

Age 38 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Apr 28, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk.

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in May 17, 1864

Where mustered in New Orleans

Premium paid 2
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned D.

Remarks: Credited to
New Orleans, La.

Book mark:

Feaster

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jason Brothrough

Port, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jason Brothough

Pvt-, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jason Brothough

Priv, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jason Brothugh
Priv, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm. B. Hathorn

_____, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for John D. Lee, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sam Brantough

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 7 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. High

(358)

Copyist.

15

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jason Bartholomew

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nick Fisher, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

2/1/1891

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Levin Berthouge
Co

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *6*

(358)

L. H. Wright

Copyist.



James B. Hatterugh

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

Copyist.

2, 17, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854,

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brothrough

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist,

U.S.C.T.

But, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

for Nov 7 1863, 1863.

Present or absent..... Present

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____.

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

Mr. (continued)

(358)

Copyist.

U.S.C.T.

Put Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

Spring, (see above)

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jasni Brathough
Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Gain: May 30.64
n. Orleans Recruit
from Depot

Book mark :

(546)

J R Hammer

Copyist.

72

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brathrough

Put, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to

1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$11⁹⁴/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined as recruit

Book mark:

M. J. Anderson

(361)

Copyist.

¹⁵⁰
Brower, Robert

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349789	26
2	5349907	27
3	5356605	28
4	5350109	29
5	5350208	30
6	5350306	31
7	5350385	32
8	5350459	33
9	5350535	34
10	5350614	35
11	5350700	36
12	5350798	37
13	5350887	38
14	5350972	39
15	5351052	40
16	5351132	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B2

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bob Brower

Pot, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bob Brown

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 27 to Dec 31, 1869.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B2

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Bob. Brower

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1 Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(358)

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bob Brewer

Coke, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King

Copyist.

19

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bob. Brown

Cvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bob Brown

Cot, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July. & Aug., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bob Brown

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bob Brown

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Forner

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bob Brown

prh, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1861.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received only \$7 per
month to include Apr 30/64
Stop for one Carbine socket.
One nose bag.

Book mark:

Forner

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Bob Brewer

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1869.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Lerner

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Brower

brk, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 1.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 2 Spurs & Straps.

Book mark :

(358)

L. J. J. J.

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Brower

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Lomer

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert ^{*}Brower
~~Brown~~

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* corrected by Girault, Exr.

Book mark :

(358)

Form

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brown

Por

, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. 1865

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

S

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert^{} Brower*
Brown

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

** Corrected by Girault, Enr*

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brower

Priv, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 2, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *23 89* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined Orgl. Org.*

Book mark: *V. 25, P. 89, 68*

(861)

Chandler

Copyist.

Brown, Aaron B.

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347417	26
2	53486313	27
3	53487321	28
4	53488213	29
5	53489113	30
6	5349010	31
7	5349098	32
8	53491713	33
9	5349256	34
10	5349344	35
11	5349435	36
12	5349519	37
13	5349647	38
14	5349734	39
15	40728622	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P | *4* *Comp.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel R. Brown

1st, Co. *at*, *4* *Reg't Cwo. C'd. at*
Reg't U. S. Col'd *Comp.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Feb 1, 1864

Muster-in to date

Feb 1, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 20*, 186*3*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(337)

Dec 1

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arvon B Brown

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron B Brown

Prin

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Me h + Apl

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arvon B Brown

Eni, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *✓*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Is in debt to*

Government for one

Remington Revolver

Book mark:

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Baron B. Brown
Eni, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Is in debt to
Gov't for one Remington
Revolver

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron B. Brown

Pn'

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Remington
Revolver, 1 Cap Box &
Pick

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron B. Brown

Pn

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

186

4

Present

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 Rem Revolver
1 Cap box & pick, 1 pr
spurs & straps, 1 saddle
blanket, 1 cart box plate

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Aaron B. Brown

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 2 pairs
spurs & straps, 2 bad
blankets, 1 cap box
& pick 1 Cart box plate
1 carbine sling & snivel, 1
toupion

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron B. Brown

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186

5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

strap for 1 canteen &
strap 1 haversack

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron B. Brown

P_n.

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 canteen &
shap & 1 haversack

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Aaron B. Brown

Pn'

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron B. Brown

Pat

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Prewitt

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Adam B. Brown

Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*6*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Died of Smallpox
in Genl Hospital at New
Orleans La Feb. 14, 1866.*

Book mark:

Prewitt

(358)

Copyist:

73

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aaron B. Brown

Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct-1865. Detailed as Co. Cook

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

P

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Amos B. Brown

Prt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to, 186.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined at orig org. Rec'd
Feb 14, 66. at New Orleans La.

Book mark:

Prewitt

(361)

Copyist.

Brown, Aaron B.

P, Co. *A*, *4* Reg't *U. S. C. Cal.*

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements <i>2</i>
Burial Records <i>1</i>	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>1</i>	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	- - -	Aaron, B. Brown
Number and locality of the Grave,	- - -	80 1/4
Hospital number of the deceased,	- - -	Private, Company, C, 4 th U. S. C. Cavalry
Regiment, rank and company,	- - -	
Residence before enlistment,	- - -	
Conjugal condition, (and if married,	- - - }	
The residence of the widow,	- - - }	
Cause of death,	- - - }	Small Pox
Age of the deceased,	- - -	Twenty Years
Activity,	- - -	
References and remarks,	- - -	
Date of death and burial,	- - -	February 14 th 1866

Adjutant General U. S. Army

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this hospital as herein stated, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military honors.

Respectfully,

F. E. Pyne
Surgeon, U. S. Army
in charge

MILITARY HOSPITAL, Fort S. D. Aguirre
New Orleans La February 14th 1866

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

A. G. O. Mch 8th 1866
Acc List sent 2^d class
J. A.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

March 8th 1866

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Private Aaron B Brown
4th Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Died Feb 14th 1866

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

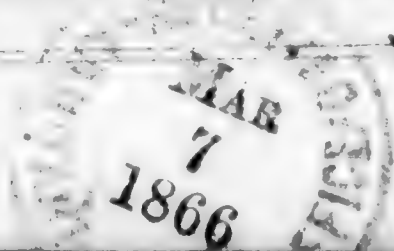
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



[Handwritten signature]

I certify, on honor, that Aaron B. Brown, a Private of
Captain A. B. Williams Company (a) of the fourth Regiment of U. S. Cavalry
Volunteers, of the State of Virginia, born in Charles County State
of Virginia, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Brown eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation a carpenter, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20th day of August, 1863, at New Orleans La
by Capt Wilbotts, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the thirteenth day of October, 1863, at
New Orleans La, by Lieut McAlister; and having served
HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death from Small Pox at
New Orleans La. February 14th 1864

The said Aaron B. Brown was last paid by Paymaster
Major Snider, to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Eighty Six $\frac{26}{100}$ dollars, since the 28th day of February,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of , or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Ordinance lost, Two $\frac{86}{100}$ dollars

 $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 ; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
place of enrollment, up to the , 186 .

He is indebted to , **Sutler**, $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to , **Laundress**, $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 14th day
of February, 186 4.

Surgeon in Charge of Corps D. Afrique
U. S. General Hospital

I certify, on honor, that Arnon S. Brown, a Private of
Captain M. Billstine Company (a) of the Fourth Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cavalry
Volunteers, of the State of Virginia, born in Charles County State
of Virginia, aged 20 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Brown eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation a Carpenter, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20th day of August, 1863, at New Orleans La.
by Capt Tibbets, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the thirtieth day of October, 1863, at
New Orleans La., by Lieut McAllister; and having served
HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death from Small Pox at New
Orleans, La. February 14th 1866

The said Arnon S. Brown was last paid by Paymaster
Major Snider, to include the 30th day of June, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Eighty six $\frac{36}{100}$ dollars, since the 28th day of February,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
no dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of no, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, no dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: on account of the United States for
Ordnance lost

no $\frac{86}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
place of enrollment, up to the , 186 .

He is indebted to , **Sutler**, no dollars.

He is indebted to no **Laundress**, no dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La., this 14th day
of February, 1866.

J. E. Piquette
Surgeon in Charge (Capt d'Abrigue)
Commanding Company
U.S. General Hospital

Sub 14. 66

Copy

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Private Aaron B Brown
1st Reg't of U S Col'd Cavalry

C. A. Hosp VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

Aaron B. Brown

Late of Company *A*, *4th* Regiment

U.S. Col^d Cavalry, who died

at *Corps D^e Afrique, U.S.* General

Hospital *N. O. La.* February *14th*,

186*6*.

RECEIVED BY THE SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE

Corps D'Afrique U. S. Army General Hospital,
New Orleans La Feby 14th, 1866.

Commanding Officer, A. Company,
Fourth Regiment of U. S. Cavalry.

I have to inform you
that Aaron B. Brown of your Company died in this
Hospital on _____ of
Small Pox.

I enclose his Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account,
and Inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

Surgeon ^{86th} U. S. Infantry

In charge of General Hospital

Corps D'Afrique

Brown, Alexander

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347854	26
2	5353165	27
3	5383326	28
4	5348214	29
5	5353786	30
6	40728621	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Brown

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La Mar 25, 1865.

Where born Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mar 16, 1865.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion D; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Mar 25, 1865.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 104 100; due \$ 209 100

Where credited Dist. 11 Ward New Orleans La.

Company to which assigned D

Remarks:

Book mark:

Callade

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Brown

D

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich & 2/11-1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent - in the service

since 1/11-1863.

He is Brandy - Paid # 200 due

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Brown

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Post
Anderson La Apr 16, 65-

Book mark:

(358)

R. Wright

Copyist.

VB | *H^{ts} Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Brown,

Prst, Co. *D*, *H^{ts}* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Pt. Hudson La. May 31*, 186*5*.

Deserted :

When *May 31st*, 186*5*.

Where *Port Hudson La.*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

[Signature]

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Brown

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1865: Gain; Mar 10. 65-
New Orleans La Recruit
from Egypt

May 1865: Loss; May 8. 65-
Port Hudson Deserted

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Brown

But, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La., March, 1864.

Muster-out to date, 1864.

Last paid to 1864.

Pay due from enlistment

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1864; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.

Absented April 16/65, at Port

Hudson, La.

Book mark:

M. J. Anderson.

(861)

Copyist.

Brown, Alexander

_____, Co. _____, *4* Reg't *U.S.C. Co.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
_____	_____

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Alexander Brown, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 19 years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans, La
the 10 day of March 1865

Witness:

John H. Friedman
M. L. 10: u. S. C. A. 14.

Alexander Brown
mark

R

from Second Auditor
October 7th. 1892.

Discharged , 18
Recruit initiated to the Company
provided by Circular No. 27. Office
Gen. Macdon. July 19 - 1864

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Regt of

No.
Alexander Brown
Volunteered at New Orleans La
March 10 - 1865
By Capt. A. M. Allen
4th Regt of U. S. C. C.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, , Do CERTIFY, That I am
the of ; that the
said is years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at
the day of

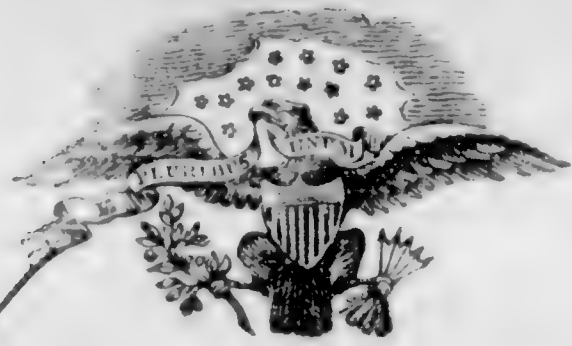
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Alexander Brown*, born in *Baton Rouge*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *Seventeen* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Tenth* day of *March*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Alexander Brown*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans* by *Alexander Brown*
this *10th* day of *March*, 1865,
BEFORE *John Geo. Friedman*
1st Lt. 10th U. S. C. A. 14.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier

J. B. Carter
John Geo. Friedman
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Alex. Brown*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven* inches high.

Alfred Allister

Capt. 10th Regiment of *U. S. C. A. 14* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *D*
*H*⁴ Regiment of *U. S. C. A. 8* Volunteers, on the *25th* day of *March*, 1865, at *New Orleans*

John Geo. Friedman
1st Lt. 10th U. S. C. A. 14
Alfred Allister
Capt. 10th U. S. C. A. 14

101
Brown, Benjamin

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53478921	26
2	5357189	27
3	5357249	28
4	5357309	29
5	5357367	30
6	5357422	31
7	5357469	32
8	5357516	33
9	5357571	34
10	5357658	35
11	5357744	36
12	5357823	37
13	5357900	38
14	5357975	39
15	5358047	40
16	40728623	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Brew. Brown

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born Bourbon Co. New.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation cook

When enlisted Feb. 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Indianola, Tex

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Apr. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

(356d)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ben Brown

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr 8, 1864.

Where born Bourbon Co. Ky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Cook

When enlisted Feb 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Indianola

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion OK; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ballade

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benn. Brown
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Apr. 1 to 30*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

AB | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benn Brown
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benj. Brown
Pvt. Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug, 186 4
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,
Copyist.
(358)

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Brown
Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T. |

Benjamin Brown
Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ben Brown

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received but 7.00 per month
up to Apr 30/64*

Book mark:

Harlan

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Brown
Pot, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Peaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Brown
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Brown
Pot., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 8. Aug., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Peaster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Brown

Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

A. E. Threlkeld
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Brown
Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. C. Arnold
Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ben Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. On duty Pr
servant to Lt Rowley

Book mark :

(546)

S. H. Hammer

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Brown

Pr, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, *Feb 20*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *36* ^{*17*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*37*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Org'l. Orgin.*

Stop for 12 weeks though

Lost

Book mark: *V. 62 - P. 134 - 69*

(361)

A. E. Arnold

Copyist.

162
Brown, Daniel

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356209	26
2	5356263	27
3	5356317	28
4	5356372	29
5	5356449	30
6	5356534	31
7	5356596	32
8	5356659	33
9	5356747	34
10	5356841	35
11	5356930	36
12	5357014	37
13	5335098	38
14	1183-6. J.-85	39
15	40728625	40
16	40728662	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 1183-6. J.-85.

See also

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Brown

Plt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 14*, 186*3*.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pl. #2 Prem.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *1183-CT-1885*

(356)

Loumy

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Brown

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co. C, 1 Reg't Cav
Corps d'Afrique) Loss:
Jan 5.64 n. Orleans
Transfd to Genl Recruiting
Depot n. Orleans

Book mark :

(546)

J N Hammer

Copyist.

D

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Daniel Brown

Det, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrolled to Feb 29*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Louvy

Copyist.

D

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Brown

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lawry

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Brown

Privt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Absent without
leave since June 26/64
indebted to the U.S.
for one Colt's Revolver
Pistol.*

Book mark:

Loung

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Brown
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted June 26/64*
from Camp Parapet, La.

Roll for Nov. & Dec. '64 next
on which name appears.

Book mark:

(355)

Lowry

Copyist.

13

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Samuel Brown

Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mr & Wic, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without

leave from June 26, 64
to Aug 9, 64

Book mark:

Quinn

(358)

Copyist

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Warril Barron

Pr', Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave from Jan 26, 64 to Apr 9, 64. Restored to duty per S.O. to 29 Sept & 2rs US Forces Port Anderson La Feb 4, 65. Rec'd only \$7 per month in Apr 30, 64

Book mark:

Warril

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Daniel Brown

Co. G, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Daniel Brown
Copyist.

18

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Vanil Brown

Pri., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

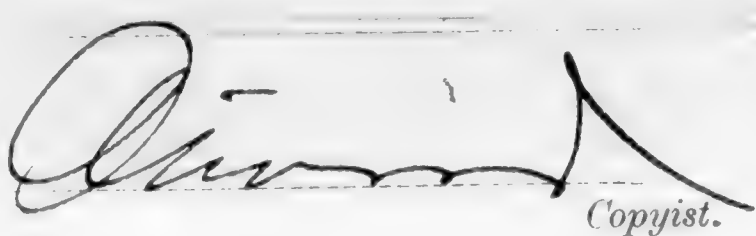
Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Slip for / Sabel belt
/ Sabel / knot / Saddle blanket
/ pr Spurs / horse brush
Carbin sling / Carbin Swivel

Book mark:



13

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Brown

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Samuel Brown
Copyist

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Brown

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Daniel Brown

Am, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

73

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Brown

Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1864 - Absent - without
leave since May 29. 64

July 1864 Loss: June 26
Camp Paragut - Deserted

Nov 1864. Gain: Nov 9. 64
Port Hudson Ret'd from
Desertion

Book mark :

J N Hamner

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Brown

Priv., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, *March 20*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *106* $\overline{100}$ *79*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.*

Book mark:

N. 62. P. 128. 69.

(over)

Fletcher

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5357098

1891 *

1183 C. J. 85. - LB 17/668

B. | H. Cary | W. Cary

Amiel Brown.

, Co. G, 4 Reg't W. Cary

NOTATION.

Book mark:

{ 203-17-668. with
1783 C. J. 1885.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, June 6th, 1885.

The charge

1864

of desertion of June 26.

against this man 10 removed under the provisions
of the act of Congress, approved July 5, 1884.

He was absent without proper authority from

June 26th, 1864, to Nov. 9th, 1864.

A. M. Muzzey

(444b)

Copyist.

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't _____

_____ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards _____	Final Statements _____
Burial Records _____	Furloughs or L. of A. _____
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____	Med. Certificates _____
C. M. Charges _____	Med. Des. Lists _____
Descriptive Lists _____	Orders _____
Discharge Certificates _____	Pris. of War Record _____
Enlistment Papers _____	Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____	Furlough or L. of A. _____
Casualty Sheet _____	Med. Examination _____
Confinement _____	Misc. Information _____
Contracts _____	Pay or Clothing _____
Death or Effects _____	Personal Reports _____
Desertion _____	Rank _____
Discharge from Hosp'l _____	Transfer to Hosp'l _____
Discharge from Service _____	Transfer to V. R. C. _____
Duty _____	Transportation _____
_____	_____

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Ellerbrook—

Priv: Daniel Brown C^o "G" 4th W. I. Cal^d Cav

complete —

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 3rd _____, 1874

Vol. _____ C. T., 187

Wanted in case of _____ Private Daniel Brown _____, Co. "E",
 _____ 4th Reg't W. S. Colored Cav. — who is reported — "Deserted June
 25th 1864 from Camp Parapet La" (Vide Mr. R. for July & Aug 64)
 present for duty; — "absent without leave from June 25th 64 to Nov 9th 64"
 Vide Mr. R. for Nov & Dec 64 — Copy of S. O. — No 29 Dated Head
 Quarters W. S. Forces Ft. Hudson La. February 4th 65 restoring
 him to duty. —

Respectfully,

W. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

P. H. Hallon

Mr. Ellbrook. —

S. R. —

Adjutant General's Office,

Division of Records ^{no Blanks.}

April 11th _____, 1874.

Vol. _____ C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____ Private Daniel Brown _____, Co. "E",

4th Reg't W. S. Colored Cavalry.

Regus W. S. Forces. Ft. Hudson La.

February 4th 1865.

Special Orders E
 No 29 E (Extract)

1. Upon application of this Co Consider the following named
 enlisted men heretofore reported as deserters will be
 returned to duty with their Co without trial — viz —

Private Joseph Rodgers Co A 4th U. S. Cav (Colo)
 " Daniel Brown " A 4th U. S. " " "

Don

By Command of Brig Genl W. A. Pile

"Signed" E. Hemenway.

Capt & Adj.

163 51
Brown, Edward

Co *Lo*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5351239
2 535129/5
3 5351417
4 535250/2
5 40728627

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: 3312-1880.

See also

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Brown
Cot, Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above Roll dated

New Orleans Sept 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 11

1863.

Where

New Orleans city

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Agg: 28

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rehester

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Brown

Art, Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent Sick

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Brown
Sgt. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died from disease
January 30th 1864
at New Orleans

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Reuter

73

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edw^d Brown

Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co C 1 Regt- Cav
Corps d' Afrique) Loss:

Jan 5.64 New Orleans
Died of Disease at his
home in N. Orleans

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

13 | 4 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Brown

Sgt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, May 20, 1866 ..

Muster-out to date, 186 ..

Last paid to, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orig. Org.

Died Jan'y 30th at New
Orleans La.

Book mark: 3312-1880

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

Brown, Edward
Sgt Co. *C*, **4** Regt **U.S.C. Cav.**

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Edward Brown

Sergeant of Company "C"

4th Regiment of M. I. Colored Cav.

State Volunteers.

Died January 30th 1864

NATURE OF CASUALTY,

Death

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Edward Brown
 Rank: Sergeant Company: "C" Regiment: 4th
 Arm: U. S. Colored Cav. State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

CP Mr. R. Gould Dec 31st 63 to 29 Feb 64
CP Muster - Out Roll

REMARKS.

Otho H. Feltz
Captain Co "B" 4th U. S. Col^d Cav.
 DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.
January 30th 1864
 PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.
New Orleans La.

Edward Renard
 Clerk.

Brown, George
Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351515	26
2	5351515	27
3	5351577	28
4	5351644	29
5	5351706	30
6	5351771	31
7	5351849	32
8	5351938	33
9	5352046	34
10	5352149	35
11	5352243	36
12	5352331	37
13	5352419	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17	Card withdrawn and filed in envelope Brown George Co I & H where it properly belongs Aug 10 '92 M.D.	
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

REP 322142

S.689895. 2nd And (P.5)

S708959 2nd And. Retd

D10#5217 2nd And

D.2630585 POKet

unGrault
Em

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown
Ft. H.

Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

(Enrolled May 4 '64 at
New Orleans, (La) 3 yrs m.i.
May 7 '64 at New Orleans
(La) by Lt J. Chamberlain)

Book mark :

Reister

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brown
Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Robuster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Lost Blanket
\$2.25

Book mark:

(358)

Reuter

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Far., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 9 Dec, 1864

Present or absent presents

Stoppage, \$ 3 ⁵⁴/₁₀₀ for ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Lost Ordnance

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown
Farr, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due soldier \$3.65.

Stop for one saddle
blanket and nose bag,
one curb chain

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown
Farrier, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown
Farrin, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one Raver
sack, one canteen

Book mark:

May

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Driver, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Haversack
and 1 Canteen Total \$1.60

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Farrin, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 horse brush
67cts, 1 carbine socket &
strap 47cts, 1 brush wiper
33cts, 1 saddle blanket
2, 25, 1 Sabre knot 30cts,
Total \$4.02.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Brown
Farrier, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov & Dec, 1865!

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 6²⁷/₁₀₀ for Lost

Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Harrier, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y + Febr, 186*6*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

6 ^{*59*}/_{*100*} for

Lost
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

13 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brown
Parier, Co. C., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 58 42/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 39/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as recruit
Nov to Sept 1/64 Stop 1
Carbine Socket & Straps 1
Saddle blanket 1 Horsebrush
2 Sabreknives 1 Brush wiper
(Age 24)

Book mark: P. M. G. 7.371 H. B. V
July 11 66

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

163

Brown, George
Co I H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5358143	26
2	5358199	27
3	5358257	28
4	5358308	29
5	5358355	30
6	5348004	31
7	5357575	32
8	5357662	33
9	5357745	34
10	5357824	35
11	5357901	36
12	5357976	37
13	5358048	38
14	5347447	39
15	40728628	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

41730151 P. m. 24
S 2805705 and W.D
A. 1537325

an Gault
Ex

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La April 27, 1864.

Where born Comp te La,

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted April 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Grand Ecore, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in April 27, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 2.00; due \$ 1.00

Where credited

Company to which assigned D

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Pvt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *April 27 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 16*, 1864.

Where *Grand Ecore La,*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *April 27*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.,*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Shyn

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hynes

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

He tailed on daily duty
by S.O. 228. Std Geo 21 S.F.
Port Hudson, La Aug '26'
as carpenter

Book mark:

Hy

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detained to Post Hosp.

by S.O. 2187 228 & S.O. 87.

Aug. 26: Released Nov. 29 by
S.O. 115

Book mark:

Hyman

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Rt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan and Feb

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

De Tail'd to Port Huron per
S.O. U.S.A. Hd. Qrs. Port Huron
Dec. 22 + Aug 25 Rel'd Nov 29
per S.O. 115

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. H. Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Brown
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. I in consolidation
by S. O. 28. Hdqrs. Dept.
Sept 8 Jan. 18. 65

Book mark:

Hester

(358)

Copyist.

B

14 Car

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Pm, Co. N, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Consol.
from Co. I

Roll dated Fort Hudson Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted 1 Apr 16, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr 29, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned N

Remarks:

Book mark :

W. L. Leman

(342)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop. for one
Saddle girth & c.

Book mark:

Feaster

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brown

Pot, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
year \$60

Book mark:

Heaster

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Brown

Pr, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Thruce
Coptist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Arnold

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug & Sept 1864 - Carpenter on
Post Hosp at Port

Wadson
Oct 1864 - Carpenter on
Post Hospital

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Pri., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 20, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 32 ⁴⁴/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 2 ⁷²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Joined by trans.
from Co D Feb 24/65
per A.O. 28 Hd. Qrs.
Dept. Gulf series 1865.
Stop for 1 Halter & Strap
1 Sabre Knot lost

Book mark: V. 35, P 18-68

A. E. Throld

(361)

Copgist.

Brown, Henry

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353809	26
2	5353862	27
3	5353918	28
4	5353976	29
5	5354038	30
6	5354108	31
7	5354176	32
8	5354243	33
9	5354303	34
10	5354369	35
11	5354451	36
12	5354536	37
13	5354614	38
14	5354686	39
15	5354755	40
16	5354826	41
17	40728629	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Co. E, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 31, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 25, 1863

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

George Brown
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

(358)

Copyist.

18

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Henry Brown

, Co. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Laurie

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Priv.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurens

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

13 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Pat

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

13 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Pvt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Company lost

Book mark:

Lewman

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Brown

et, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Recd only 7 doll per month to include apr, 30/64.

Book mark:

(358)

1 Lines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Pvt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: stop for 1 curry comb
and 1 horse brush

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one curry
comb and one horse brush
company books

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Jones

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Prst, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Company books

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 6 $\frac{71}{100}$ for lost ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Stop for transportation
\$1.10.

Book mark:

Lloyd

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feb'y

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

6 $\frac{71}{100}$

for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for transportation

#1.10

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Priv., Co. E., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb & Mar 1864 (Co. E. 1 Reg't Cav
Corps d'Afrique) Co. Cook

Apr To July 1864 (Co. E. 4 Reg't
U.S.C. Cav.) Co. Cook

Aug. 1864 - On duty - Co. Cook

Oct 1864 - Co. Cook

Nov 1864 To July 1865 - Detailed
as Co. Cook

Nov 1865 To Feb 1866 - Co. Cook

None of them any but as
David Brown

Book mark :

J. H. Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brown

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mich 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 51 ⁸² 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 9 ⁸⁹ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined orig. Org. Slop 1

Halter & strap 1 Horsebrush

1 Curry comb 1 girth 1 pair spurs

& straps 1 Saddleblanket 1 Sabre

Belt.

Book mark P. M. S. 7651 H. B. V. July 17/66

V. 26 P 179.68

Floyd

(361)

Copyist.

161
Brown, John

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348422
2	5348533
3	5348635
4	5348793
5	5349721
6	40728632
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

J. | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Brown
Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 22*, 186*3*

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Age 26.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

M A Michael

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brown
Prin, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept 1st to Dec 31*, 1863.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brown
Prin, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Brown

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *discharged for
disability at New
Orleans La April 21/64*

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brown

Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864. Loss: Apr 21, 64
n. Orleans Discharged

Book mark :

J. H. Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Brown

Pvt., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org. discharged*
Apr. 21, 64, at New Orleans La

Book mark : _____ *ad*

Prewitt

(361)

Copyist.

Brown, John

F, Co. A, 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the *facts* known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the *facts* are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for pension, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not under any circumstances be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 21st 1864
Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

A. G. O. 1864 June 23rd 15

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

John Brown
a *Private* Co. *"A"*
First 4th U. S. C. C.
Regt of *Can: C. C. A.*

4th U. S.
Med. Director Office
H. Q., *Defence N. O.*
April 4th 1864

Approved
Benj. Wilson
J. U. S. C. C.
Med. Dir.

Designated for discharge
G. W. Steph
Med. Insp. U. S. A.

J. W.

Received (A. G. Office) _____, 1864

Quinton O. R. of Can
apt

Headquarters Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans April 17th 1864

To be discharged

By command of
Major General Banks

C. Emerson

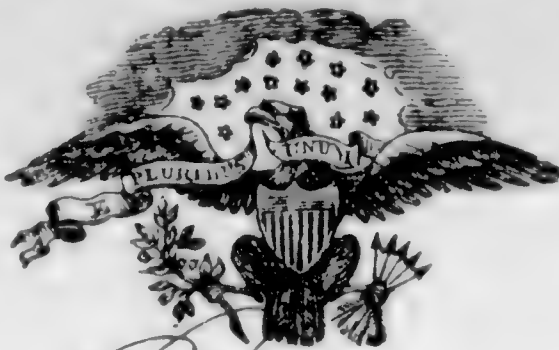
a a a

in George Jackson

in the State of

Washington is Thirtly Nine.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.
CERTIFICATE
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private John Brown of Captain Charles Harcourt's Company, (A) of the First Regiment of United States Cav. Co. was enlisted by Capt. Chas. Tibbets of the First Regiment of Cav. Co. at New Orleans La. on the twenty second day of August 1863, to serve 3 years; he was born in George Town in the State of D. Columbia is thirty five years of age, 5 feet 6 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a writer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 20 days.* This man has done no duty while in the company in consequence of being lame in the right foot through an accident which occurred before enlistment.

STATION: New Orleans La.
DATE: April 4th 1864

Charles Harcourt
Captain
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said John Brown of Captain Charles Harcourt's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of † partial Ankylosis of the right ankle from an injury received two years ago and prior to enlistment.

Discharged, this 21st day of April 1864, at New Orleans La. by order of D. D. Hanson Surgeon. 1st Cavalry C. d. A.
Signed John Kirk
Capt—
Commanding the Regt. Comp.

The soldier desires to be addressed at
Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

¹⁰¹
Brown, John

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347751	26
2	5356424	27
3	5356474	28
4	5356535	29
5	5356597	30
6	5356660	31
7	5356748	32
8	5356842	33
9	5356929	34
10	5357015	35
11	5357099	36
12	40728633	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Brown

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Aug. 6, 1864.

Where born Bonnet Carré, La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 3, 1864.

Where enlisted Carrollton, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 0 in.

When mustered in Aug. 6, 1864.

Where mustered in Carrollton,

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Carrollton, La.

Company to which assigned G

Remarks: Recruit entitled

to Bounty.

Book mark: _____

J. E. Tyler

B

6 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brown

Plt, Co. G, 6 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lacey

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brown

Plt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sep & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Joined a recruit
Aug 3/64.

Book mark :

(358)

Lorony

Copyist.

13

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brown
Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr & Wife*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop for Bridle*

manbag / Curry Comb

hairs / in spurs / surcingle

Book mark :

John Brown

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brown
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *\$100 bounty paid*

\$200 due

Book mark:

(358)

John Brown
Copyist

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brown
Co., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & App*, 186 *5.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100, Bounty paid*
\$200 due

Book mark :

John Brown

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brown
Pr

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1 June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\$100 Bounty paid
\$200 due

Book mark:

James

(358)

Copyist.

13 | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

John Brown
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$100.30 duly paid*
\$200.00 due

Book mark:

Quinn
Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brown
Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$100. Bounty paid

\$200. Due

ROLL ON FILE

Book mark:

Fletcher

(355)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Brown

Pls, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ $\frac{30}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: \$100.00 Bounty paid

\$200.00 due.

Book mark:

Fletcher

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brown
Pvt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. Gain: Aug 3
Carrollton Enlisted in Co

Nov 1864. Absent sick Nov
26 Sent to Post-Hospital

Book mark :

(548)

J N Hammer

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Brown

Priv, Co. G

, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *16*^{*43*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *2*^{*45*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100*/₁₀₀; due \$ *None*/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*

*Stop 1 carry comb 1 Saddle
belt & plate.*

Book mark :

Fletcher

(861)

Copyist.

Brown, John

_____, Co. _____, *4* Reg't *USC 6*

_____/_____**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
_____	_____

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Brown, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 18 years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Parapet Sa the 3rd day of August, 1864

Witness: Joseph R. Lomis
Secy. 4th U. S. C. Cavalry
John Brown

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

Discharged _____, 18____
Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

No. _____
John Brown
Volunteered at Marshalltown Ia
August 3rd, 1864
By 4th Regiment of M. J. C. Cav.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am _____; that the _____ of _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

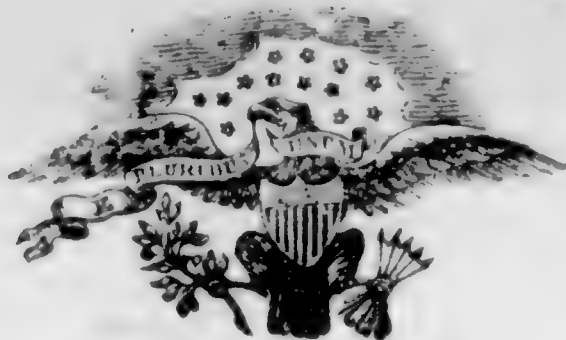
GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

Carrollton

I, John Brown, born in Benot Carra
in the State of Louisiana, aged 18 years,
and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Third 13th day of August, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, _____, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this Third day of Aug., 1864.

BEFORE

J. R. Loomis
Lieut. Col. 4th U. S. Col. Cavalry

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. D. Hanson

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer John Brown
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is five
feet _____ inches high.

Joseph A. Loomis

4th Regiment of U. S. C. Cavalry Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mastered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company H,
4th Regiment of U. S. C. Cavalry, Volunteers, on the 6th day of August, 1864, at Carrollton
Recruit enlisted by County
under Circular No. 23. P. M. New Office
date July 19th 1864

John L. Hancock
1st Lt. 10th U. S. Col. Arty. 561
A. C. Mudgett

109
Brown, Joseph

Co., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5345586	26
2	40728634	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown
Appears with rank of Pot. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, May 10, 1864.

Where born Nashville Tenn

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted April 25, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion; height 5 ft. in.

When mustered in May, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Premium paid 2 100; due \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned C.

Remarks: Credited to the

City of New Orleans La.

Not taken up on muster

Rolls of Regt.

Book mark:

Heater

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jos. Brown

Pvt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Gain: May 11. 64
N. Orleans La. Recruit
from school-

Book mark :

J. R. Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

Brown Joseph
Cook, Co. 9, 4th Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

See had no descriptive List

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

1st Joseph Brown

Late of Company *D*

1st Reg't of *1st Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *New Orleans La*

on the *3rd* day of *June* 186 *2*

4 2d C. Cav

Surgeon General's Office,

RECORD & PENSION BUREAU,

Washington, ----- *1866*

The within Inventory is a true copy from the records
of..... Hospital
....., on file in
this Office, and contains all the information in the case that
can be found.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

Prof. Allen Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

Inventory of the effects of Joseph Brown late
a Cook of Captain _____ Company I of
the 1st Regiment of La Louisiana Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Corps d'Afrique at
New Orleans La on the 5th day of June 1865, by
reason of Amputation

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....	<u>Hand in effects</u>	Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	Specie.....\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			Notes.....\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION New Orleans La

DATE: June 3rd 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Samuel L. Lorange
Commanding the Company.
Corps d'Afrique

110
Brown, Joseph

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5345888	26
2	5357186	27
3	5357245	28
4	5357305	29
5	5357363	30
6	5357419	31
7	5357466	32
8	5357514	33
9	5357569	34
10	5357656	35
11	5357746	36
12	5357826	37
13	5357902	38
14	5357979	39
15	5358049	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Brown
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr 8, 1864.

Where born *New Iberia, La.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Indianola, Tex.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 8*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans, La.*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,

(356d)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr 8, 1864.

Where born New Iberia La,

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisiana

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ballade

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Apr 1 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Brown
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *41* *100* for *lost Q.M.*
Stores.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See check \$ for*
lost Q.M. Stores 41^{cts}

Book mark: _____

L. Williams,
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Brown
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams
Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20
100 for lost

ordnance (wipers)

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Brown
Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov, & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *20*
100 for *one wipes*.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. Williams
Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 26, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due W. (wiper) 20

Book mark:

Harlan

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Peaster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop. for one
Sable. Pen. \$ 30.

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 8, Aug., 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
Sable Knot \$30.

Book mark:

Easter

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 8. Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leaster

181 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown
Pri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: stop for halter
#2.40

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Brown
Pr., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *2* ^{*95*}/_{*100*} for *Miller & shak*
1 sabre & rest

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. C. Brown Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brown

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 20, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 59 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Joined at Org'l
Org'l

Book mark :

(361)

H. E. Arnold

Copyist.

Brown, Peter

Co I, H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347448	26
2	5358144	27
3	5358198	28
4	5358256	29
5	5358307	30
6	5358354	31
7	5348005	32
8	5357574	33
9	5357661	34
10	5357747	35
11	5357825	36
12	5357903	37
13	5357977	38
14	5358050	39
15	40728636	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, April 27, 1864.

Where born Natchitoches, La.

Age 31 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted April 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Grand Ecure.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in April 27, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned I

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

A. D. Taylor

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pl

Co.

I

4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for

April 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1864.

Where

Grand Ecore La.

Period

3

years.

Mustered in:

When

April 27, 1864.

Where

New Orleans, La.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

J. H. Jones

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Styus

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

PA

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stevens

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hyne

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hyman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 7. April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. I in consolidation
by S. O. 28. Hdqrs. Dept
Gulf Jan. 18. 65

Book mark:

Feaster

S

4 Cav

U. S. C. T.

Peter Brown

Bn, Co. *X*, *4* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, *by Enrol.*
from *Co I*

Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 29*, 1865.

When enlisted *1 Apr 15*, 1864.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *Apr 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Company to which assigned *X*

Remarks:

Book mark :

W. L. Leman

(342)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Brown

Plt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1, June 1*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Confined in
Reg't. G. House since
July 24/65.

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Confined in
Reg't. Guard House
since July 24th, 1865.

Book mark:

17
Master

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pri., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sentenced by G. C. M. to be confined at hard labor, 4 months, wear a ball and chain 1 month with loss of half pay during imprisonment. Stop fr S.O. 129 Hd. Qrs. Dpt. La. Nov. 29/65, \$65. to forwarded to P. M. Gen'l. for (over)

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Smith Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5357903

* 1681 *

man "Dick" stop for
1 saddle blanket 1 bridle
1 girth #10. & 2.

2 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brown
Pr, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *10* ^{*64*}/_{*100*} for *Saddle blanket.*

bridle, girth, & Sabre scut

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned to Co. from*
confinement Feb 25/66, ex-
piration of term of impris-
onment. Stop half pay
for 4 months, as per sen-
tence, also per S.O. 12, dated
Adj. Gens. Dept. La, Nov. 20/65.
Stop \$65.00 to be forwarded
(over)

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Arnold

Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5357977

★ 1891 ★

*Pay. Mas. Gen. Capt. Mas. "for
man Dick."*

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Brown

Pvt., Co. H., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1866 - Absent. Sentenced
by G.C.M. to 4 months
Hard Labor undergoing
sentence

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

P | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Brown
Pri, Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Michas 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Feb 28*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ *31* *50* / *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *12* *24* / *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Joined by trans.*
from Co. "I" Mich. 24/65
per S. O. 28, Hd. Qrs.
Dept. Gulf series 1865.
Sentenced to 4 mths
conf't at hard labor.

Book mark: *V. 116. P. 33-70* (over)

(361)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

JAN.-8

5358050

1891

To wear ball and
chain 1 month +
loss of half pay
per sentence G. C. M.
Oct. 26/65. Stop \$65.
to be sent to P. M.
Genl. to be refunded
to "Dick" whom he
robbed, per S. O. 120,
Hd. Qrs. Dept. of La.
Nov. 20/65. Stop for
1 S. Blanket, 1 Bridle,
1 Girth, 1 Sabre Belt,
1 Sabre Knot lost.

Brown, Peter

P, Co. *A*, *4* Reg't *U.S.C. Card*

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

May 19th - 1874

Mr. Ellerbrough; -

Please give names of any
other members of the 4th U.S. Col^d Cav.
mentioned in enclosed Orders, noting any
variation of sentence. -

Respectfully,

J. A. Woodward

P. H. S.

Ellabrook.—

Private Peter Brown C^o H. 4th W. S. Col^d Cav.

(completed)—

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

May 19th, 1877

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private Peter Brown, Co. H,
4th Reg't W. S. Col'd Cav. - Copy of P. O. No 120 - H. M. Dept. La.
Nov 20 - 1865 also G. O. No 58 - 2 Dist. of La. Oct 26th 65 - relative
to his trial by G. O. No 120 re. for robbery of one "Dick" - a colored citizen

Respectfully,

Mr. Elberbrook -

Chief Clerk.

E. R. -

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co. ,

Reg't

G. O. 58 Hdqrs E. Dist La. H. O. La. Oct. 26/65. repts. Charge: - Assisting in Robbery. Finding - Guilty.
Sentence. To be confined at hard labor for the period of four months at such place as the Comdg Genl may direct,
to wear a full chain of twelve pounds weight one month of that time and to forfeit to the U. S. half of his
monthly pay during the period of his confinement. Proceeding finding & sentence App'd sentence will be
duly carried into effect at Port Hudson, La.

P. O. 120. Dept of La. Nov 20/65. Lac 2 repts: The proceedings of a Board of officers appointed by P. O. 231. of
Oct 20/65 from Hdqrs. W. S. Col'd Cav. Port Hudson, La. to investigate and report on the case of robbery of one
"Dick" (Colored) by enlisted men of the 4th W. S. Col'd Cav. and to assess damages on the proper persons, are
approved, and in accordance with the recommendation of said Board, the sum set opposite
the names of the following enlisted men of the 4th W. S. Col'd Cav. will be stopped from their pay, for
the benefit of the said "Dick": - x x x Pvt. Peter Brown, Co H. \$65.00.

The above stoppage will be made by the Co. Comdr. on the muster and pay rolls. The amount
will be forwarded by the pay master who pays the regiment, to the Paymaster Genl, W. S. Army.

to be refunded to the man "Dick" upon an application made by him to the
Paymaster Genl.

no other persons are named in Gen Order no 58 and P.O. no 120, except George Washington Co. G.
and Peter Brown Co. H.

Brown. Philip

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348450	26
2	5348601	27
3	5348636	28
4	5348830	29
5	5348919	30
6	5349077	31
7	5349756	32
8	30847840	33
9	40728663	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Brown

Priv., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La. Sep 12, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Sep 12, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 26

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Brown

Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Camp
Company's Canal
Nov 1/63

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillip Brown
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent in Con-
finement in New
Orleans Charged with
Desertion Arrested Feb
20/64
Roll for May & June 1864
next on which name appears.

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 La Car - M. & T.

Phillip Brown
Pri Co. a, 1 Reg't La Car.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark 305.330

(343)

Morgan
Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Philip Brown

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 7 June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in Confinement in New Orleans
In debt to Govt for one
Remington Revolver

Book mark:

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Philip Brown

Trn

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*4*

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Absent in Con
finement in New
Orleans Is in debt
to Govt for one Remington
Revolver*

Book mark:

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Philip Brown

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Deserted Nov 1/63

Taken up by Capt Harcourt

Reported Deserter Sept 21/63

Book mark:

Dannelly

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillips Brown

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co. A 1 Reg't Cav. corps d'
Afrique) Loss: Nov. 1. 63 company
canal Deserled

Feb 1864 - Gain: Feb 20. 64 New Orleans
arrested as a deserter and sent to
Provost Guard House N.O. Feb 20. 64

Mar 1864 - Absent, awaiting sentence in
Provost Guard House New Orleans

Apr 1864 (Co. A. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.)
Absent in confinement for desertion

Feb 22. 64 N. Orleans

May 1864. Absent - Deserled Feb. 3. 64

June 1864. Absent in confinement
in N. Orleans La

Aug 1864. Absent in hands of Provo
marshal at N. Orleans since
Feb 22. 64

Sept 1864. Loss: Sept 21. 64
Port Hudson. Deserled

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Philip Brown

Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Never Paid

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig org. Deserted
Sept 20, 64, at Port Hudson La.

Book mark : _____

Prewitt

(861)

Copyist.

Brown, Phillip

Co. A, 4 Reg't U.S.C.B.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

4" U.S.A. Ave.

Phil Brown

Provost Court of the Department of the Gulf,

New Orleans, La., Oct 4th 1863.

To the Keeper of the

Capt Pickens

You are directed to take the body of

Cold Phil Brown

1st La W. G.

and to have and keep in your custody

for the space of

Ordered by your Chaps

A. A. ATOCHA, Provost Judge.

Conway

Clerk.

A

Feb 22. P. Brown
Co. A. 1st Cav. P. D. A
Feb. 22 1864

55
Lt. Col. Company Caval
Sept 22nd 1864
Capt. John Pickering.
Sir

I send you under guard. P^{vt}
Phillip Brown of my company. Charged
with desertion.

I will forward a copy of charges
and specifications to morrow.

Yours respectfully

Chas. H. Harcourt

Capt. Commanding Co "A"
1st Cav. Co. A.

170
Brown, Richard

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	5347877	26
2	5347416	27
3	5348634	28
4	5348733	29
5	5348824	30
6	5348914	31
7	5349009	32
8	5349099	33
9	5349174	34
10	5349257	35
11	5349333	36
12	5349436	37
13	5349518	38
14	5349598	39
15	5349656	40
16	40728637	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P. H. Carr. | **U.S.C.T.**

x *Richard Brown*
1st Regt. Cav. C'd. A.
Reg't U. S. Col'd

Age *19* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Feb 1, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 13*, 186*5*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

** Entry cancelled by me*

Book mark:

P

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Pr, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R S Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Private

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, April 7, 1864.

Where born St. Louis, Mississippi

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Oct 13, 1863.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in April 7, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

Callade

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown
Pr.

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Month of June, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on recruiting service by Special order no 49 Hd Qrs 4th US CC June 6/64 Returned to muster in debt to Gov't for two Remington Revolvers*

Book mark:

R Richardson

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Priv, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent..

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Is in debt to Gov't*
for Two (2) Remington
Revolvers

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Pi

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 2 Remington
Revolvers

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Stop for 2 Rem
Revolvers, 1 halter &
strap, 1 saddle blanket,
1 canteen box plate, Free
raised in New Jersey

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ~~Mar & Apr~~ Jan. & Feb. 5, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 halter and
strap, 2 sad blankets
caval, 1 Cartz box plate,
1 Curry comb, 1 Saddle Knob,
1 Whip, Born free, raised
in New Jersey

* Corrected by Girault, En.

Book mark:

Donnelly

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 canteen

& Chap

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Corp

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Appointed Corp from
the rank June 1. 65. Stop
for 1 canteen & strap

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Pri'

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

65-
100 for

@ C & E

lost & overdrawn

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Reduced to ranks

from Corp July 23. 65-

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Plt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

NEXT ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Prewitt

Copyist.

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Prewitt

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Pvt., Co. A., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent on
Rec'tg Service

May To Sept 1865 - On duty
Detailed as orderly at
Post Ad 2nd

Book mark :

J R Hammer

(646)

Copyist.

P

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Brown

Serjt, Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, March 20, 1861.

Muster-out to date

March 20, 1861.

Last paid to

June 30, 1861.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $2 \frac{22}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $5 \frac{87}{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

*Joined as recruit
Prior to March, 6. 66. Stopped
carry coat / horse brush / Saddle
blanket*

*1624 C Rmly June 25/66.
V. 233. P. 17
Book mark: V. 20. P. 104. 68.*

Prewitt

(361)

Copyist.

174
Brown, Robert

Co., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347810
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

S

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brown

Appears with rank of *Capt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Nov. 25, 1864.

Where born *Kentucky*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Cabman*

When enlisted *Nov. 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *Nov. 25*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *200* *100*

{ Where credited *1st Dist, 2nd Ward, Orleans Parish, New Orleans, La.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Enlisted without the*

consent of his parents

Not taken up on Muster
Rolls of Regt.

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

175
Brown. Sandy

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353810	26
2	5353864	27
3	5353919	28
4	5353977	29
5	5354637	30
6	5354106	31
7	5354175	32
8	5354242	33
9	5354302	34
10	5354370	35
11	5354453	36
12	5354537	37
13	5354613	38
14	5354688	39
15	5354756	40
16	5354827	41
17	40728638	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Sandy Brown

Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 186*7*

Muster-in to date *Dec. 31,* 186*7*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 17*, 186*7*.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Sandy Brown
Pt. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wardell

(358)

Copyist.

18

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Sandy Brown

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Laurence

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Pat.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Learned

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Plt.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. W. W. W.

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Priv.

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

18

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Priv.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lauren

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Sabre Knot

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Rot, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

January and February, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Recd only 7 doll per
7 months to include Apr.
30/let stop for 1 sabre knot

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Pvt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mines

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

pr, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wires

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Sgt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wine

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sandy Brown

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jany & Reby

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown
Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1866 - orderly at
Reg't Hd Qrs

Book mark :

(545)

J N Hammer

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Brown

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 22 ³⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined orig. org.

Book mark: V. 62 P. 22. 551778

(361)

Floyd

Copyist.

175
Brown, Squire Edward

Co I, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347441	26
2	5358171	27
3	5348155	28
4	40728639	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Squire Edward Brown

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, *April 27*, 1864.

Where born *Natchitoches, La*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 15*, 186

Where enlisted *Grand Ecore, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2*^{*100*}; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks :

Book mark :

C. J. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

E. Squire Brown

Pat, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *April 27 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 23*, 1864.

Where *Grand Ecore*,

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *April 27*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Rec'd in Genl Hospital, New Orleans
La., May 24, 1864,*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Hypis
Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Squire E. Brown

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Loss: May 24. 64
N. Orleans La. Died of
disease

Book mark :

D N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

3 | 4 Barry | **U.S.C.T.**

Denise E. Brown
Quir, Co. 1, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Barry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, May 20, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: killed at original
organization. Died May 24, '64
New Orleans La.

Book mark: _____

(349)

Fassett
Copyist.

Brown, Squire C

Co. D

4

Reg

U.S.C. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 1st 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Priv. Quire E. Brown

4th Reg't of *Col'd Cav.*

VOLUNTEERS.

Am'd May 24 '64

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



Am'd

I certify, on honor, that Amie E. Brown a Private of
Captain Geo. E. Seymour Company (1) of the 4 Regiment of 1st Cavalry
~~VOLUNTEERS~~ of the State of Miss., born in Chillicothe, State
of Kentucky, aged 26 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion,
Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the Twenty-third day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Major
W. W. Moore, at Grand Bayou, on the Thirtieth day of April,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years:
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in New Orleans
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death having
died of Cholera General Hospital at New Orleans on the 24th day of May 1864 by reason of Cholera Inte

The said Amie E. Brown was last paid by Paymaster
has no due to include the same day of Enrollment 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Thirty 00 dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

_____ amounting to _____ 100 dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans, this 5 day of July, 1864.

Geo. E. Seymour
Captain
Commanding Company.

Duplicate

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Isaac E. Brown

Late of Company *I*

4th Reg't of *U.S. Cavalry Colored*

Volunteers, who died at *Camp A. M. H. H. H.*

on the *24* day of *May* 186*4*

Inventory of the effects of Quirk, E. Brown late
a Private of Captain Lieut John E. Ward Company A of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry, Colored Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Grand Ecce in the State of Louisiana on
the 15th day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 27th day of April 1864; at New Orleans, La
in Company A, 4th Regiment of U.S. Cavalry, Colored Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in Natchitoches in the State
of Louisiana; he was 36 years of age, 5 feet 7 1/2 inches
high, Brown complexion, Brown eyes, Brown hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmers; he died in Cape d. Afrique Fort Apple, at
New Orleans Louisiana on the 24th day of May 1864 by
reason of Dysentery Acute

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	/	Pairs trowsers.....	/	Knapsacks	/
Caps.....	/	Pairs flannel drawers.....	/		
Forage caps.....	/	Pairs cotton drawers.....	/		
Great coats	/	Flannel shirts	/		
Uniform coats.....	/	Cotton shirts	/		
Uniform jackets.....	/	Pairs boots.....	/		
Flannel sack coats.....	/	Pairs shoes.....	/		
Blouses.....	/	Pairs socks.....	/		
Stable frocks.....	/	Blankets.....	/		
Fatigue overalls.....	/	Haversacks	/		
				MONEY.	Specie
					Notes.....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Squire E. Brown, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon in Charge at Cape d'Angue, Ind. Dep't
New Orleans Louisiana to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION :

DATE :

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Surgens 86th Regt Albany Colone.
Commanding the Company.
In Charge of Capt. Figueira. Name

111
Brown, Thomas

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5349795
2 5349913
3 5350069
4 5350175
5 5351196
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brown

Co. B, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, Oct 27, 186 7.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186 7.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 24, 186 7.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:.....

(356)

Amey

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brown

Priv., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Thomas Brown

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Died in C.A.A. Genl.
Hospital, Feb 18/64.
Due to U.S. for ordnance
\$ 12.00*

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*

4 Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brown

Capt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

186

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in C. d. A. Gen'l.
Hosp'l Feb 18/64 Due Net.
for Burial \$ 12.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. B. B.

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brown

_____, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Regt. N.Y.*

Died at New Orleans, La.

Feb. 18. / 64.

Book mark : _____

Chandler

(361)

Copyist.

Brown, Thomas

D, Co. B,

4

Reg

U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Thomas Brown

Private of Company B

4th Regiment of U. S. Colored Cav.

State Volunteers.

Jul 18th 1864

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Death

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Thomas Brown

Rank: Private Company: B Regiment: 4th

Arm: U. S. Colored Cav. ~~State~~:

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

Death

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Capt Isidore M^c Cormack

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

February 18th 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

New Orleans La.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Co. Muster-Roll for Jan. & Feb. 64
also Company Muster out Roll
REMARKS.

Edward Renard
Clerk.

110
Brown Washington

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349792	26
2	5349910	27
3	5349992	28
4	5350096	29
5	5350197	30
6	5350362	31
7	5350382	32
8	5350455	33
9	5350531	34
10	5350610	35
11	5350696	36
12	5350794	37
13	5350883	38
14	5350968	39
15	5351048	40
16	5351128	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Kerry

Copyist.

72

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Oct 27 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Washington Brown
1st Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Pring
Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

7th Corps, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copy
Copyist.

12

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown
Corps, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Henry
L

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown
Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to rank of*
Pvt by order of Lt. Col.
J. H. Alexander July 16/64

Book mark:

(358)

Amey
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

Cook, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

pot., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Extra pay as Corporal
due from Dec. 1/63 to
July 16/64. Stop for one
Curry Comb, one horse brush
one Spurr & Strap.

Book mark:

Forner

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

pot., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received only \$7 a month to include Apr 30/64. Stop for one Curry Comb. 1 horse brush. 1 spur & strap.

Book mark:

Sumner

(358)

Copyist.

B.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

L. J. Brown

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Washington Brown,

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Stop for 2 spurs &
straps 1 Horse brush.

Book mark : _____

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Forner

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1867.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Smura

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

Priv, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

186 5-

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

3 54
100

for

Advance last

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Chandler

Copyist.

Co

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown

Pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3* ^{*54*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brown
Pr, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *15-17* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* ^{*54*} 100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Org.*
Stop for 1 Belt & Strap, 2 Carb
Knots, 1 Carb Socket.

Book mark: *V. 25, P. 64, 68, 446, 605-*

(361)

Chandler

Copyist.

117
Brown, Wesley

Co I H 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Dr. Mr. Sergt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347446	26
2	5358137	27
3	5358191	28
4	5358246	29
5	5358297	30
6	5358344	31
7	5347997	32
8	5357549	33
9	5357636	34
10	5357718	35
11	5357798	36
12	5357875	37
13	5357950	38
14	5358024	39
15	40728664	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born Port Hudson, Miss

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted April 16, 186 .

Where enlisted Grand Ecore, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in April 27, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned I

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. T. Taylor

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wesley Brown
Capt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for *April 27 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 16*, 186*4*.

Where *Grand Ecore, La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *April 27*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Promoted to rank of Capt*
May 8. 1864.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :.....

(358b)

Hyas
Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown
Capt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On detached service temporarily by S.O. 89 P. 3 H'd Geo 4' U.S.C. & C

Book mark:

Styler

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

5 Sgt., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted to rank of 5th
Sergt. by S.O. Sept 1, 1864

Book mark:

Hyne

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

4th Sgt., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to rank Sergeant
by S.O. Sept 1. 1864. Stop for
one week

Book mark:

Hynes

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

Sgt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Promoted Sgt. from
Corpl Sept 1, 1864. Stop for
on injury

Book mark:

Hyman

(358)

Copyist.

18

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Transferred from
Co. I by S.O. 28 Adms. Capt.
Griff, Jan. 28/65

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B.

14 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

Sgt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Const.

from Co. I,

Roll dated Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr. 16, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr. 27, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated.

Company to which assigned N

Remarks:

Book mark :

J. M. Leonard

(342)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 7. June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wiley Brown

L. M. Argt; Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

L.M. Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

L.M. Sgt Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Throck

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

Q. M. Sgt. Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Arnold

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Brown

Pvt, Co. ^D H, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 - Absent on duty with
R 2 m.

Dec 1864 Jan 1865 - On duty
detained to build Reg'l
Guard House

Feb 1865 - on duty - detained to
build Barracks

Mar 1865 (cont.) on duty - detained
in Reg'l 2 m Dept

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wesley Brown
2nd Sgt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 21, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *2* ¹⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from Co I as Serjt.
Mar 24/65. Per S.O. 28
Hd. Qrs. Dept. Gulf. Series
1865.

Book mark: _____

(361)

H. E. Hancock

Copyist.

180
Brown, William

Co *C*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347496	26
2	5351949	27
3	5352057	28
4	5352160	29
5	5352254	30
6	5352340	31
7	5352430	32
8	40728640	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La. Apl. 25, 1865.

Where born *Baton Rouge, La.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 9*, 1865.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Apr. 25*, 1865.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *1st Dist. 4th Ward, Orleans, New Orleans, La.*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

O. J. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from depot.
Joined May 15, 1865, Stop
for one Conteeum &
haversack,

Book mark:

May

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from depot,
joined May 15/65.

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Febr, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

18 ⁴⁷/₁₀₀ for

Last Ordinance.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 Gain: May 14. 65
New Orleans Recruit
from depot

Book mark :

J N Hamner

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Private, Co. C., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La / Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 31 ¹³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ⁶⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit

Stop 2 Sabre knots

Book mark: V25 P 117. 68

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

Brown William

....., Co., *4* Reg't *U. S. C. C.*

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Brown, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 22 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 9 day of April 1865

Witness:

1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. Regt.

for three years.

Leans La
April 1865
William H Brown
mark

No. 10.

William Brewster. (P
Volumered at New Orleans &

April 9 1865

By Wm. A. McArthur

Regiment of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Rept of

Discharged 18

*Document entitled to the Secretary,
forwarded by circular No 8, 17th Dec.
1860. March Gen. July. 19th 1864*

Received from Second Auditor

October 7th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____, _____

Witness :

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans.

I, *William Brown*, born in *Baton Rouge*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *ninth* day of *April*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Brown*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La*
this *9* day of *April*, 1865, *William X Brown*
BEFORE *John Geo. Dickinson* his mark
1st Lt. U. S. A.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John H. Coon
Surgeon & U.S. Army
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *William Brown*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five*
feet *four* inches high.

W. C. Allen
Capt. 10th Regiment of U.S. A. H. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *E*,
1st Regiment of *M.D. & E.* Volunteers, on the *25* day of *April*, 1865, at *New Orleans La*

John H. Coon
Surgeon & U.S. Army
W. C. Allen
Capt. 10th Regiment of U.S. A. H.

Brownell, Marcus

Co K, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2^d Lieutenant 2^d Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347347
2	5358383
3	5358440
4	5358491
5	5358536
6	5358620
7	5348186
8	B-369-05-1864
9	34468751
10	40728641
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: 1598-6.7-79. — 1479-6.3
84. B-369-05-1864

See also 10 May 0 av.

Q. D, 640182

52796733 Aud ML

D. 3050322 Potet.

an Grant
Em

B | 4 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Marcus Brownell

2 Lt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age.....years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, May 9, 1864.

Muster-in to date May 9, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 9, 1864.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Discharged as
Quarter Master Sergeant
of the 10th Regiment of
New York Cavalry

Book mark: B-369-05-1864

(336)

Pennington
Tover Copyist.

JAN.-8

5347347

1891

Remarks:
in Special Order
No. 84, Dated Head
Qrs, Cavalry Corps, Army
of Potomac March
24"/1864. Original
Vacancy.

10 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Brownell
Lieut, Co. *K*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *7th May to June 30*, 186*11*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 9*, 186*11*.

Where *Fort Greaves*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Brownell

Lieut, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in general
hospital, N. Orleans
La, since July 28, 1864

Book mark:

M. L. Thompson

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Marcus Brownell
2^d Lt. 4 Regt. U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of officers and enlisted men on recruiting service
for Colored Troops, New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug., 1864.

Station New Orleans, La.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from
4th U.S.C. Cav. Aug. 3/64
on Recruiting Service
by order of Lt. Col.
Alexander, Comdg.
Regt.

Book mark :

C. Lucas

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Brownell

Lieut, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with leave
per S. O. No. 276 dt. 4d Ins. Dept
of Gulf Oct. 12/64. 20th mileage
of 20th enton

Book mark:

M. S. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Brownell

Lieut, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with leave
per S.O. No. 276 dt. Hd Qrs. Dept
of Gulf Oct. 12/64. 20th midway
of 20th ent.

Book mark:

M. S. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mark Crowell

Absent, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with leave
Per S.O. No. 276 dated Hd.
Qrs. Dept of Gulf Oct. 12
1864 for 20 days, privilege
of 20 days extension

Book mark:

(358)

H. L. Thompson
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Marcus Brownell

Lieut, Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged Per S.O.
No. 6 War Dept. U.S.A. Jan
3, 1865.

Book mark: 1.398 C.T. 79. See
Muster out of Det. filed with Co.

(358)

W. S. Thompson

Copyist.

B 1 - 600 | **U.S.C.T.**

Marcus Bionardi

2nd Reg't Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Leary

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

February 22, 1866, March, 1866 .

Muster-out to date 186 .

Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Final at Original
Organization Discharged the
Service Per S. O. No. 6. CS. War
Dept. & Co. dated Washington
D.C. January 5, 1865. Having
tendered his resig is

Book mark: 1.479. 67. 84. 1.598
67. 79.

G. F. Fossitt

(349)

Copyist.

over

JAN. - 8

5348186

☆ 1891 ☆

Honorable discharged the service
on account of physical disability.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Marcus Brownell

2^d Lt., Co. K, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to June 1864 - Present

July 1864 - Absent sick at the
St. James Hotel since July 28. 64

Aug 1864 - Absent sick N. Orleans

Sept 1864 - Absent N. Orleans

Rec'd S.O. 249 Ad 2nd Dept

July Sept 15. 64

Oct 9th

Nov 1864 - Absent sick leave

S.O. 276 Dep't of the Gulf

Oct 12. 64

Dec 1864 - Absent with leave
since Oct 12. 64

Jan 1865 - Loss Port Hudson

La. Discharged the service

in S.O. No. 6 Als. O. War

Dep't Jan 6. 65

Book mark :

J. N. Hamner

(546)

Copyist.

B 1 4" Cav. U.S. b. J.

Mark Brownell.

, Co. , 4" Reg't U.S. b. J. Cav.

NOTATION

1598-CJ-79 + 1479-CJ-84 with

Book mark:

B. 369. b. J. 1864.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington,

June 26th, 1879.

See also b. A-10-N.Y. Cav.

E. P. Conzuer

(438)

Copyist.

Brownell, Mo.
2^d Lt. Co. K, 4th Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

16 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates 5
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 3
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. 4
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty 2	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



21 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

St James M Genl Hosp
New Orleans La
Oct. 27th 1864
Approved for forty (40)
Falls by Medical
Board for examination.
S. C. Colver,
Assistant Surgeon
President of the Board


Medical Director's Office
Headquarters Dept. Gulf
New Orleans Oct 11 1864

Respectfully forwarded.
Approved.

R. B. Alexander
Surgeon U. S. A.
Medical Director
Dept of the Gulf

Medical Director Office
Head Quarters U.S. Gulf
San Antonio Oct 8 1861

Herb Jeffery returned to
President of the Army Medical
Board, calling attention to
Enlistment of Major General
Cummings.


Surgeon U.S.A.
Medical Director

Head Quarters
Dept of the Gulf

Mr Culbert, Capt. C. S. M.

Respectfully returned to the
Army Medical Board thro'
Sgt. A. Alexander, U. S. A.,
Medical Director of the Dept
for compliance, with Par.
1 of Genl Order 23
from Head Quarters Military
Division of West Mississippi

By Command of
Jellaj Genl. H. H. H. H.

J. J. Sargent

1st Lt. H. H. H. H.

Medical & Surgical
Head Quarters Dept Gulf
New Orleans Oct 10 1864.

Respectfully returned to
Major Genl. D. D. D. D. H. H. H.

A. A. Alexander
Surgeon U. S. Army
Med Director

J. 1257 DG 1864
Recty Refor Surg. S.
2.3 Sept 28 1864

Brownell, M.
2nd Lt 4th Regt. Cav.

in this an application to a leave
& return, for twenty days with
permission to apply for an extension
of forty more - based upon Surg.
Certificate - to visit Central N.Y.

Respectfully forwarded
to the Medical Director
New Orleans Sept 28 1864

Respectfully forwarded

Wm Allister
Capt 10th Regt. A. C.
Comdg Recty. Depo
N.Y.

On inclosure

Lt. Oct 12

S-E B-1134 18 150-1514.

Supt Office Vol Regt. Semi
New Orleans Sept 30 1864

Respectfully forwarded
to the Medical Director
Dep of the S. C.

Sheldon Stinson,
Capt 1st Regt. Inf.
Supt Vol Regt. Semi
M.D. N. E. B. 409.

Med Director Office
N.Y. Sept 30 1864

Respectfully return
to Lt Brownell
who will present
himself to any
Med Board at St.
James Hospital for
examination. Wm Allister

Supt Office V.R. Service
Oct 1st 1864

Respectfully returned
(This C.O. Sept Regt. Ser
N.S.C.T.) with reference
to endorsement of Med
Director Dep of the S. C.

Sheldon Stinson,
Capt 1st Regt. Inf.
Supt V.R. Service

Recty - Dr Robt W. L. T.
New Orleans Oct 1st 1864

Respectfully returned
to Lieut Brownell

Wm Allister
Capt 10th Regt. A. C.
Comdg Dr Robt

Recruiting Depot, U.S.C. Troops,
New Orleans La. Sept. 28th 1864.

Major Gen. B. Drake

Asst. Adjt. General:

Department of the Gulf.

Major:

I have the honor to apply for a leave of absence for Twenty (20) days based upon Surgeons Certificate with permission to apply to the War Department for an extension of Forty (40) more. This to visit my home in Central New York.

I am on Detached Service at Recruiting Depot for U.S.C. Troops in this City in obedience to Special Orders No. 249, from H. Qrs. Dept. of Gulf dated Sept. 15th 1864.

I am Major:

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

M. Brownell
2nd Lieut. Co. "K." 4th U.S.C. Cavalry

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

1st Lieut *Marble P. Howell* of the
4th *W. Col's Cav.*
 Regiment of *Co. K*

having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application for furlough, I do hereby certify that ~~I~~^{we} have carefully examined this ~~soldier~~^{officer} and find that

He is somewhat emaciated and greatly debilitated from Chronic Diarrhoea of one month's duration and Intermittent Fever, of two months' standing.

And that in consequence thereof, he is in ~~my~~^{our} opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare ~~my~~^{our} belief that he will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than

Forty days. and that a change of climate is necessary to save him or prevent permanent disability.

Dated at *New Orleans* this *4th* day of *Oct.* 1864

S. H. Horton
Ass't Surg. U. S. A.
Pres. Medical Exam'g Board

Marcus Barronell Mustered in as 2^d Lieut.
4th Regt U.S. C. Cavalry May 9, 1864. On Return of
said Regt for the month of Nov. 1864. (last on file)
he is reported. "On Sick leave - Special Orders No 276.
Department of the Gulf. Oct. 12, 1864."
W. A.

Recd. Depot U.S. A.
Depot of the Gulf,
New Orleans La.
Oct 21st 1864.

Sgt M. Brownell
11th U.S. Colored Cavalry
has been on duty at
this depot in compliance
with S. O. 10, 519, U. S.
A. & 2nd Depot of the Gulf
until the present date.

A. M. Wallister
Capt. 10th U.S. A. (24),
Camp of 2nd Depot.

W. A. L. L. L. L.
Depot of the Gulf.

Continued New York
New York Nov 3rd 1864

I certify on honor,
That the within is
a true copy of the
original. A. L. L.
for Leave of Absence

M. Brownell.
2nd Depot 11th U.S. Col.

Headquarters Department of the Gulf
New Orleans Oct. 12th 1864

(Special Orders) (Extract)
No. 276

— Grant of absence for Twenty days
leave on purpose certificate of
disability with the recommendation
to the Adjutant General of the Army
for an extension of twenty days
is granted to

2nd Lieutenant M. Brownall Company
"K" 4th United States Colored Cavalry.

By Command of Maj. General Hurlbut

C. S. Sargent

1st Lieut & Acting Assistant Adjutant General

S. octoburnes

J. 1135. 24 1864

Sup'ts Office Tol Recty Service
New Orleans Oct 19 1864

Sheldon Sturgeson
Capt Sup't Tol Recty Service

Requests that 2^d Lt M. Brownell
4th U.S.C. Camp be relieved from
duty at Depot Recty Service
U.S.C. & returns to his regt.

Sup't's Office, Vol. Recruiting Service.

DEPARTMENT OF THE GULF.

New Orleans Oct 19th 1864.

Major Geo B. Drake
Asst Adj Genl of
Dep't of the Gulf

Major I have the honor to request that
2nd Lieut M. Brownell 4th U.S. Cal Cavalry
at present on duty at the Dep't Recruiting
Service U.S. Cal Cavalry to be relieved and
returned to his regiment - his service
being no longer required.

I remain Major

Very Respectfully

Yours Obd Serv

Wendell H. H. H.

Capt 1st Dep't of the Gulf

Sup't of the Gulf Service

Dep't of the Gulf

M. Brownell 2^d Lieut. Co. K. 4th U.S. Colored
Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which
to account for absence I do hereby certify
that I have carefully examined this Officer
and find him laboring under severe ague
with prostration and debility and in
consequence thereof he is in my opinion
unfit for service and unable to endure
the fatigues of March. I further declare my
belief that he will not be able to travel
or resume his duties in a less period than
120 days. I further certify that
I am a regular practicing Physician
and Surgeon at Cortland Village, Cortland
County, New York. H. F. H. A. S.

Dated Cortland Nov. 3 1864

Subscribed & sworn to
at Cortlandville this
3rd day of Nov. 1864

M. I.

H. F. H. A. S.
Notary Public
in & for Cortland



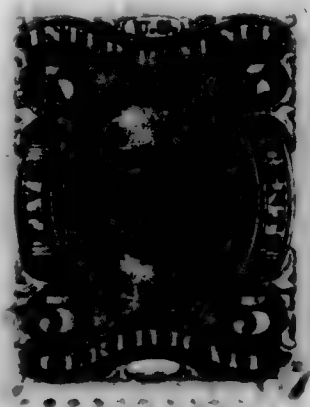
STATE OF NEW YORK,
Cortland Co. Clerk's Office,

{ SS. J. DeWitt C. McGraw, Clerk of said County, and
also Clerk of the Courts of Record in and for said county, do
certify, That D. B. McGraw Esq., before whom the
annexed Affidavit was taken, was, at the time of taking the same,
a Notary Public in and for said county, and
duly authorized to take the same.

And further, that I am well acquainted with the hand writing of said D. B. McGraw
and verily believe the signature to the Jurat thereof, is genuine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said
Courts and County, this 3rd day of Nov. 1864

D. C. McGraw CLERK.



B. G. B. at L. A. B. 1864

Corrlandville N. Y.

November 3d. 1864.

Id. Lieut. M. Brownell
Co. H. 4th U. S. C. Cav.

Requests extension of
Leave of Absence
on enclosed Surgeon's
Certificate,

two inclos.

See circular letter of
November 7th 64,

Rec'd A. S. S. Nov. 5. 1864

Centerville Hartman Co. Ky.
Nov. 3rd 1864.

Brig. Gen. S. Thomas
Adj't General

Wm. A. General

have
the honor to apply for ^{an}
extension of my leave of absence
over the within enclosed Surgeon's
certificate. Find enclosed a
certified copy of the original
(order)

I am very
Very Respectfully,
Yours obedient
Servant

Wm. A. General
2nd Lt. Col. 24th Regt. Co. Ky.

Mr. Brownell 2^d Lieut Col. R. 4th U.S.
 Colored Cavalry having applied for a certifi-
 cate on which to account for absence I
 do hereby certify that I have carefully
 examined this officer and find him
 laboring under fever & ague with
 prostration and debility and in con-
 sequence thereof he is in my opinion
 unfit for duty, and unable to overcome
 the fatigues of travel. I further cer-
 tify that he will not be able to
 travel or resume his duties in a less
 period than 120 or 150 days. I further
 certify that I am a regular practicing
 Physician and Surgeon at Cortlandville
 Cortland County New York 10 & 11 S. C. S.
 Dated Cortland Nov. 3 1864

Subscribed and sworn to
 at Cortland place Cortland
 County, N.Y. Nov. 3 1864

M.S.



D. Woodman Notary Public
 for the County of Cortland

STATE OF NEW YORK,
 Cortland Co. Clerk's Office,

ss. **J. DeWitt C. McGraw**, Clerk of said County, and
 also Clerk of the Courts of Record in and for said county, do
 certify, That **P. B. Woodworth** Esq., before whom the
 annexed Affidavit was taken, was, at the time of taking the same,
 a **Notary Public** in and for said county, and
 duly authorized to take the same.



And further, that I am well acquainted with the hand writing of said **P. B. Woodworth** and verily believe the signature to the Jurat thereof, is genuine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said
 Courts and County, this 3^d day of Nov. 1864

D. C. McGraw CLERK.

P. 1196. 26. 1854

Barnett, W.

2nd "I. & K." 4th U.S.,
Artillery,

Letter of Trans-
mitted of a
Surgeon's Certificate
of disability for
an extension
of Term of Absence

Cortland-Ville Cortland Co. N.Y.
Novr. 4th 1864.

Major Geo. B. Drake
Asst. Adj't. Gen.

Dept. of the Gulf.

Major

I have
the honor herewith to transmit a
Surgeon's Certificate for an extension
of my leave of absence granted
by Special Order 276 Dated 24th
of Dec. Department of the Gulf Oct.
15th 1864.

I am Major

Very Respectfully
Your Att. Serv't.

W. Brewster
2^d Lt. Co. "K" 4th Reg. C. Cavdry.

3106. OPLAB. 1864.

McBain, N. Y. C.
November 24 1864.

McBain.
2d Lieut, 4th U. S. C. Cav.

Forwards Surgeon's
certificate of disability.

1 Enc.

Recd. A. G. O. Nov 28 1864.

W. Grawville Portland Co. N.H.
Nov'r 24th 1864.

Brig. Gen. S. Thomas
Adjutant General U.S.A.
General

I have the honor
herewith to transmit a Surgeon's
Certificate to account for Absence
in accordance with Paragraph 4 of
Instructions from Gen. Orders 383 Adjutant
General's Office 1863.

I have the honor
To be General

Your Obedient Servant

W. Brownell.

2nd Lt. Co. "K" 4th U.S.C. Cav.

Address

Lieut W. Brownell

W. Grawville Portland Co. N.H.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
Cortland Co. Clerk's Office,

{ ss. **J. DeWitt C. McGraw**, Clerk of said County, and
also Clerk of the Courts of Record in and for said county, do
certify, That J. Brewer Esq., before whom the
annexed Affidavit was taken, was, at the time of taking the same,
a Justice of the Peace in and for said county, and
duly authorized to take the same.

And further, that I am well acquainted with the hand writing of said Justice
and verily believe the signature to the Jurat thereof, is genuine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said
Courts and County, this 24th day of November 1864.

J. DeWitt C. McGraw CLERK.



2^d Lieut M. Brownell Co. "K" 4th reg. Colored
Cavalry having applied to me for a
Certificate on which to account for
Absence I do hereby Certify that I
have carefully examined the said 2^d
Lt. M. Brownell and find that he is
laboring under Fever & Ague with
Prostration and Debility and in con-
sequence thereof he is in my opinion
unfit to for duty and unable to endure
the fatigue of travel

I further declare my belief that he
will not be able to resume his
duties in a less period than Twenty
(20) days

I further Certify that I am
a regular practicing Physician & Surgeon
in Cortland Village Cortland Co. N.Y.

Dated Cortland Vill N.Y.

Nov. 24th 1864

H. A. Rolles, M.D.

Sworn & Subscribed To
Before me this 24th day
of Nov. 1864.

S. Bremer

Justice of the Peace in & for
Cortland Co. N.Y.



Surgeon's Certificate
from Dr. H. A. Bolles
Practicing Physician
& Surgeon of
Cortlandville N.H.

Marcus Brownell is as entered in
as 2^d Lieut. Co. "H" 4th U.S. C. Cavalry
to date May 9/64. Remark an muster
in roll; "Discharged as Quartermaster Sergt.
of the 10th Reg't of N.Y. Cavalry in S.O.
No 84, dated Hd. qrs Cavalry Corps,
Army of the Potomac, March 24/64 +
Original vacancy."

He filled an original vacancy as
2^d Lieut. of Co. "H" - there is no
muster in, or organization roll of
that Co. - the first muster for pay
roll of the Co. is from May 9/64 to
June 30/64, and shows an entire of
strength of 49, and records 4 Cavalries
in the Co.; enlisted men enrolled
during the month of April, and up to the
to include May 4/64 - 6 enrollments
made, on latter date, no record of
him prior to date of his muster in.

Discharged as tender of resignation
Jan'y 5/65. (The 1st Regt Cavalry Corps
d. African original designation of the
Regt.)
M.D. Dec. 14/86

Bolles H. A.
Physician & Surgeon
Cottland N.Y.

Certificate of
Disability to account
for Absence of
2nd Lt. W. Brownell
1st Regt. N.Y. Col. Cav.,

M. Brunell 2nd Lieut. Co. "K." 4th Ill. S.
Colored Cavalry having applied for
a Certificate on which to account for
absence - I do hereby certify that
I have carefully examined this Officer
and find that ^{he is} laboring under a
severe form of Intermittent and that he has
suffered from this disease since July 25th 1864
and that in consequence thereof he
is in my opinion unfit for duty
and not able to travel.

I further declare my belief that
he will not be able to resume his
duties in a less period than —
Forty (40) days.

I further certify that I am a
regular practicing Physician & Surgeon
at Cortland Village Cortland Co. N.Y.

Dated Cortland Dec. 14th 1864

Subscribed & Sworn
to at Cortland N.Y. this
14th day of Dec. 1864
Before

W. A. Bolles M.D.

S. Brewer

Justice of the Peace in & for
Cortland Co. N.Y.



STATE OF NEW YORK,
Cortland Co. Clerk's Office,) ss.

J. DeWitt C. McGraw, Clerk of said County, and
also Clerk of the Courts of Record in and for said county, do
certify, That S. J. Preser Esq., before whom the
annexed Affidavit was taken, was, at the time of taking the same,
a Justice of the Peace in and for said county, and
duly authorized to take the same.

And further, that I am well acquainted with the hand writing of said Justice
and verily believe the signature to the Jurat thereof, is genuine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said
Courts and County, this 17th day of December 18 62



J. DeWitt C. McGraw CLERK.

B. 112. C. 2. 113. 1864.

McGrawville, N. Y. S.
December 14th 1864.

M. Frounall.
2nd Lieut. 4th N. S. C. Cav.

Forwards Surgeons
certificate of disability.

J. E. New

Cord. A. G. C. Dec 19th 1864.

W. Granville Portland Co. N. H.
Dec. 14th 1864.

Brig. Gen. S. Thomas
Adj. Gen.

U. S. A.

General

I have
the honor herewith to transmit a
Surgeon's Certificate to account for
absence from Nov. 24th to Dec.
14th. My Address now is
W. Granville Portland Co. N. H.
I am General

Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant

W. Brownell
2nd Lieut. Co. K 4th N. H. C. A.

B. 84. 69KB. 1864.

McGrawville N. Y. S.
December 31 1864

Mr. Brownell.
2^d Lt. 4th W. S. C. Cavalry.

I tender his resignation based on Surgeons Certificate of disability, enclosed.

1 Enc.

Note: Discharged by
Sp. Or. C. of Jan 3rd 1865 from
A. G. Office,
W. S. C.

Rec'd A. G. O. Jan 3rd 1865

W^m Granville Cortland Co. N.Y.
December 30th 1864.

Brig. Gen. L. Thomas.
Adjutant General
U.S.A.

General,

I have

the honor herewith to tender my
Resignation in accordance with Par.
10. of Extracts from Gen. Orders 383. of Series
of 1863. I would respectfully state that I
have been ~~Absent~~ Sick since Oct. 20th 1864. and
have reported in accordance with Par. 4. of G.O. 383.
I would further state that I have been in the
Service since Aug. 31st 1864. Find a Surgeon's
Certificate enclosed

I have the honor to be General

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt.

M. Brownell

2nd Lieut. Co. "K" 4th.

U.S. Colored Cavalry

Address

W^m Granville

Cortland Co. N.Y.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
Cortland Co. Clerk's Office,

{ ss. I, DeWitt C. McGraw, Clerk of said County, and
also Clerk of the Courts of Record in and for said county, do
certify, That S. Bruce Esq., before whom the
annexed Affidavit was taken, was, at the time of taking the same,
a Justice of the Peace in and for said county, and
duly authorized to take the same.

And further, that I am well acquainted with the hand writing of said _____
Quatree and verily believe the signature to the Jurat thereof, is genuine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said Courts and County, this 20th day of December 1864,
L. H. H. H. H. CLERK.

M. Brownell 2nd Lieut. Co. "K." 4th U.S.
Colored Cavalry - Having applied to me
for a Certificate on which to base
his Resignation - I do hereby
Certify that I have carefully exam-
ined this Officer and find that
he is laboring under a severe form
of Fever & Ague and has suffered from
the same since July 25th 1864 and he
is also suffering from an affection
of the Lungs & his recovery is doubtful
and that in consequence thereof he is, in
my opinion unfit for any further
Service - I further declare my
belief that he will not be able
to resume his duties in a less
period than Sixty (60) days.

I further Certify that I am a regular
practising Physician & Surgeon
at Cortland Village Cortland Co. N.Y.

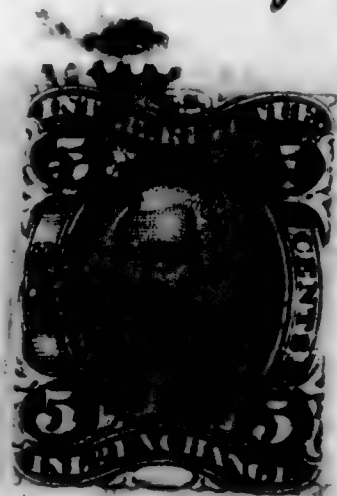
Dated Cortland Dec. 30th 1864.

Subscribed & sworn
to at Cortland N.Y. this
30th day of Dec. 1864

Before

Wm. F. Bolles M.D.

J. B. Brewer, Justice of the Peace in
& for Cortland Co. N.Y.



STATE OF NEW YORK,
Cortland Co. Clerk's Office,

{ SS. **J. DeWitt C. McGraw**, Clerk of said County, and
also Clerk of the Courts of Record in and for said county, do
certify, That S. Brewer Esq., before whom the
annexed Affidavit was taken, was, at the time of taking the same,
a Justice of the Peace in and for said county, and
duly authorized to take the same.



And further, that I am well acquainted with the hand writing of said Justice
and verily believe the signature to the Jurat thereof, is genuine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said
Courts and County, this 30th day of December 1864.

J. D. C. McGraw CLERK.

M. Brownell 2nd Lieut. Co. "K." 4th United
States Colored Cavalry having applied
to me for a Certificate on which to
account for Absence - I do hereby
Certify that I have carefully
examined this Officer and find
that he is laboring under a severe
form of Fever & Ague with prostration
& debility and that he has been
suffering from this since July
25th 1864, and that in consequence
thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit
for duty and not able to travel -
I further declare my belief that he
will not be able to resume his
duties in a less period than Sixty
(60) days. - I further Certify that I
am a regular practicing Physician
& Surgeon at Cortland Village Cortland
County N.Y.

Dated Cortland N.Y. Jan 2nd 1865

Subscribed & Sworn
to at Cortland N.Y. this
2nd day of Jan. 1865
Before me

H. A. Polles. M.D.

S. Bremer, Justice of the Peace, in
& for Cortland Co. N.Y.



B. 5. U.S. LMB. 1860,

McGrawille, New York State
January 2^d 1865

M. Brunell.
2^d Lieut. 4th U. S. C. Cavalry.

Surgeons
certificate of disability.

1000

Recd. H. G. O. Jan. 2^d 1865.

M^o Granville Cortland Co. N.Y.
January 2nd 1864

Brig. Gen. L. Thomas
Adjutant General
U. S. A.
General

I have the
honor herewith to forward a Surgeon's
Certificate of Disability in accordance
with Par. 4. of G. O. 383 C. S. of 1863
from the War Dept. to account for
Absence from Jan 2nd 1865 to Jan.
22nd 1865.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Obt. Servt.

M. Brownell
2nd Lieut Co. "K"
4th U.S. Col'd Calif

Address
M^o Granville
Cortland Co. N.Y.

Brownell, Marcus

2^d Lt. 4th U.S.C. Cav.

End

SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 6. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, January 5th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

15. 2d Lieutenant *Marcus Brownell*, 4th U. S. Colored Cavalry, having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States, on account of physical disability, with condition that he shall receive no final payments, until he has satisfied the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :

Assistant Adjutant General.

Forwarded to the

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 6. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, January 5th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

15. 2d Lieutenant Marcus Brownell, 4th U. S. Colored Cavalry, having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States, on account of physical disability, with condition that he shall receive no final payments, until he has satisfied the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :

Assistant Adjutant General.

for general sent.

2^d Lt. Marcus Brownell.

4th U. S. Cold Cavalry.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 6. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, January 5th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

15. 2d Lieutenant *Marcus Brownell*, 4th U. S. Colored Cavalry, having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States, on account of physical disability, with condition that he shall receive no final payments, until he has satisfied the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

Wm. H. Foster

Feb

5th

Bruce, George
Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347885	26
2	5357183	27
3	5357243	28
4	5357303	29
5	5357361	30
6	5357417	31
7	5357463	32
8	5357512	33
9	5357567	34
10	5357653	35
11	5357749	36
12	5357828	37
13	5357905	38
14	5357980	39
15	5358052	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bruce

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. Apr 8, 1864.

Where born Port Tobacco, Md.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted March 15, 1864

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark:

Callade

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Bruce

Pvt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born Port Tobacco, Maryland.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar. 15, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Apr. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans La.

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,

(356d)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bruce
Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Apr 1 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark: *Copyist*

.....

C. Williams
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Bruce
Pitt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

C. Williams
Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bruce

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bruce
Pitt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *20*
100 for *lost ord-*
nances (wiper)

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Bruce
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 8 Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ *20*
100 for *one wiper.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams,
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bruce

Pvt

, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y + Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. (wiper) 20 Re-
ceived but 7.00 per month up to
Apr 30/64.*

Book mark:

Horton

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bruce

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Master

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bruce
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop. for one
Sable Knott \$ 30.

Book mark:

Easter

19

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bruce

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Stop. for one
Sabre knot \$30

Book mark:

Teaster

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bruce

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Master

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Bruce
Pr., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Smith
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Bruce

Qui, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Hancock

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bruce
Pri., Co. *H.*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Michas, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Michas,* 1866.

Last paid to *June 30,* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *10* ^{*41*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Reg'l Orgi.*

Book mark: *V. 35, P. 16-68*

(361)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

183
Bruce, Joseph

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347405
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

P H Cury | **U.S.C.T.**

Donald Bruce
Int, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cury
Intd. Regs. C'd. A)

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nov Sheria Dec 15, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 15, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 5*, 1863.

Where *Sheria La*

Period years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Rejected by M.O.*
being too young

& name proved by time

Book mark :

184

Bruce, Joseph

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Drumler | Private

. CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356205
2	5356258
3	5356312
4	5356366
5	5356418
6	5356467
7	5356528
8	5356590
9	5356662
10	5356749
11	5356843
12	5356931
13	5357016
14	5357100
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bruce

Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 28, 1864.

Where

New Orleans, La

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pl & 2 Prem.

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Lowry

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Joseph Bruce
*Engle, Co. G, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Louise

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bruce
Reigler, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Lavery

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph Bruce
Leigler, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lowny

B | **6 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bruce
Engler, Co. G, 6 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Loring
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph Bruce

Reg't, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Loun

Copyist.

3

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph Bruce

Regt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *W. H. H. C.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am

(358)

Copyist.

13 | **4Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bruce

Bugler, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd only \$7 per
month to Apr 30, 64
Bugler from Feb 1864

Book mark:

Arthur L.

Copyist

B | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Joseph Bruce
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

General
Copyist.

P | 4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Joseph Bruce
Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Clasp for / Sabre
belt / Sabre / scut and
plate / canteen / pocket

Book mark :

Amund Copyist.

3 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Pence

Pi....., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*....., 1863.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

Amid
Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bruce
Priv

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

NEST ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bruce

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

9 $\frac{04}{100}$ for lost ordinance.

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bruce

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 67 ⁴³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁵¹/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: joined at orig. org.

Stop 1 Cent Buckle 2 Carbine
slings 2 Carbine Scabbards 1 Sabre
belt & plate 1 Sabre Knot.

Book mark:

H. L. Linton

Bruce, Tusene

Co A. M. & 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347701	26
2	53478831	27
3	5348978	28
4	5349061	29
5	5358819	30
6	5358874	31
7	5358922	32
8	5358971	33
9	5347977	34
10	5354378	35
11	5354461	36
12	5354545	37
13	5354622	38
14	5354695	39
15	5354764	40
16	5354834	41
17	40728643	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Eusebe Bruce

Appears with rank of *Pr* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 186 *✓*

Where born *St. James La*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 30*, 186 *✓*

Where enlisted *Carrollton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *July 19*, 186 *✓*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Carrollton La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Van Hookin

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thurman Bruce

Prin

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Not mustered

Book mark:

R. A. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lurene Bruce

Recruit, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Mustered & transferred
to Co M 4 US Caval

Book mark:

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lurene Brue

Rec'd, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Mustered & transferred
to Co M 4 USC Cav

Book mark:

Drumby

(358)

Copyist.

B 14 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Lusene Bruce
Pot, Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 20*, 1864.

Where *Carrollton, La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 19*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Irene Bruce

Pt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sep 1 - Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

G. W. Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Lucene Bruce

Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186 4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucene Bruce
Pvt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

19 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucene Bruce

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co
M. by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No 28. dated N.Y. Ors.
Dept. of the Gulf. Jan. 28/65.
(copy attached)

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B 4 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederic Bruce
Com, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by enrol.
from Co. M

Roll dated Port Hudson La, April 9, 1865.

When enlisted May 30, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 19, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned E

Remarks:

Book mark:

(342)

W. L. Leonard

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lucene Bruce

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

13 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucene Bruce

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 ✓.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. L. W.

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lucius Bruce

Det

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lucene Bruce

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 $\frac{42}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

Lloyd

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lucene Bruce

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feby

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

3

$\frac{42}{100}$

for

lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lloyd

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Turene Bone

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Gain: June 3. 64
Camp Bolox Enlisted the
Regt

Absent - Recruit to be
mustered

Aug 1864 - Loss: Aug 4
N Orleans. Mustered
and Transferred to Co.
M.

Book mark :

D R Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lucien Bruce

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 18 37/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 5 87/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co M. per S.O. 28 Hd qrs D of G.
Jan'y 28/65. Sup 1 Horse Brush
1 Curry comb 1 Saddle Blanket
1 Sabre knot.

Book mark: V. 116 P 310.70

(361)

Floyd

Copyist.

Private Property

CARD NUMBER

53 4 8 4 2 1	2
53 4 8 5 3 5	3
53 4 8 6 5 8	4
53 4 8 7 5 1	5
53 4 8 8 2 6	6
53 4 8 9 1 1	7
53 4 9 0 1 1	8
53 4 9 1 0 0	9
53 4 9 1 7 1	10
53 4 9 2 1 8	11
53 4 9 4 0 6	12
53 5 3 2 3 6	13
53 5 3 3 3 6	14
53 5 3 4 2 8	15
53 5 3 5 1 2	16
53 5 3 5 9 4	17
53 4 9 7 2 0	18
53 5 3 6 7 6	19
40725644	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2197116 *Pomarine*

R. P. 701014

S. 2207056 Aud. W. D.

an Gault's
Em

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Private, Co. D, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug. 30, 1863

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Age 25.

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

(B)

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Pr, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R S Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Priv., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mumy Buckner

Priv

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson.

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner
Trin, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Duckner

Pn

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Pn'

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865

Present

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 trip
& brush wiper

Book mark:

Samuelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Pi

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 haversack

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Pri

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Transferred to Co. D
of this Regt for promotion
June 1. 65

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

17 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lenny Buckner

Sgt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd from Rec June 5/65
Transferred from Co A 1st
S. C. Art 27 Ad Qrs 11/65
via June 5/65

Book mark:

(358)

2 1/2 / 1229/65

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Buckner

Sgt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Transferred from Co. D, 4th Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry, July 1865, to Co. D, 4th Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry, July 1865.

Book mark:

A. H. Wignall

15 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Buckner

Sgt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep 1 - Oct 1, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

2 1/2

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Sgt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 7 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. C. C. C. C.

63

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Sgt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Sqr 10

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865 - Loss: June 6.65
Port-Hudson La. Promoted
10 Sqr Co. A

June 1865 (Sqr Co. A.) Gain:
June 6.65 Port-Hudson
La. Promoted from
Private Co. A

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

x ~~XXB~~ 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

x *Buckner, Henry*
Capt., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La., March 28, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at reg. org. transferred*
to Co. D. June 6, 65.

x *Corrected by Granth, Exm.*

Book mark: *X 187. P 92. 74*

Prewitt

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Buckner

Sgt, Co. *21*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *31* ^{*51*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*

from Co. A. 1st S.A. 28, Hd,

2nd. 11th. Jan. 28/65.

Sergeant since June 5/65.

Book mark: *V187. P 92. 74.*

J. S. Anderson

(361)

Copyist.

187
Buges, Ned
Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

L. M. Sergeant. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

188

Burges, Ned

Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

L. M. Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Burges, Ned	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

¹⁸⁹
Purke, John

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348423	26
2	5348537	27
3	5348640	28
4	5348737	29
5	5348828	30
6	5348918	31
7	5349013	32
8	5349102	33
9	5349176	34
10	5349259	35
11	5349345	36
12	5349437	37
13	5349520	38
14	5349599	39
15	5349672	40
16	40728648	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Burke
*Private, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 30*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 25.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Burke

Pri, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R S Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Burke
Bn, Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June 1st 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Burke
Co.

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March-April*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Burke
Bm

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. M. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Burke
Cm

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Burke

Pn.

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Burke
An

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark: 2

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Burke
Pi

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186

5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for one use
bag & 1 tinpin

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Burke

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Burke
Pr

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Burke
Pn.

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Burke

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

ALL ON FILE FEB 11 1868

Book mark:

Prewitt

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Burke
Pol., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Prewitt
Copyist.

13 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Burke
Pvt., Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Teamster for
Regt 2 m Sept

Jan & Feb 1865 - Detailed as
Regt'l Teamster
Mar to Sept 1865 - on duty
Detailed in Regt 2 m
Sept

Nov 1865 - Teamster

Book mark :

(546)

L N Hammer

Copyist.

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Burke

Pvt., Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....*27⁴⁴*100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at orig. reg.*

Book mark :

Prewitt

(361)

Copyist.

190
Burns, Mitchell

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1

26

2

27

3

See Barnes,

28

Michael

4

29

5

30

6

31

7

32

8

33

9

34

10

35

11

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

1917
Burns, William

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347768	26
2	5357651	27
3	5351713	28
4	5351777	29
5	5351854	30
6	5351947	31
7	5352056	32
8	5352158	33
9	5352252	34
10	5352343	35
11	5352428	36
12	40728665	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

AY. 1430812
S-2778458 P. O. Mil

AmGirault
Em

S

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William C. ...

Appears with rank of *1st Lt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated *New Orleans La., Aug. 26, 1864.*

Where born *Osborne Co., Miss.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Saddler*

When enlisted *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *160* 100; due \$ *200* 100

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks: *Recruits entitled*

to Bounty

Book mark:

E. E. Dyer

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Burns
Sgt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Lost every cent
+ Bush \$0.87
In arrest since Oct.
20. 64

Book mark:

Reed

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Burns

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

87
100

for

ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In arrest since
Oct 20/64, Lost
ordnance

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Barnes

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186^{x 5}~~4~~

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sentenced by G. C. M.
to lose all pay to include
Dec 26. 64, and \$2.00 per
month for four months
from above date. At
hard labor. Stop for
me curry comb and
brush.

Filed with William Barnes.

Book mark:

*corrected by Girault, Exr.

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Burns

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*!

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sentenced by GCM*

to lose all pay to include
Dec 26/64 and \$12. per
month for 4 Months from
above date, Stop for 1
Curry comb & brush.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Burns

Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sentenced by GCM
to lose all pay to include
Dec 26, 64, and \$12.00 per
month for four months
from above date. Stop
for one pair metallic
scalps.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Burns

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*?

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Sentenced by G.C.M. to lose all pay to include Dec 26/64, and \$12.00 per month for 4 months from above date. Stop for 1 pr metallic seals, 1 curry comb, & brush, Total \$1.57.

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Burns

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 2 sabre knots
60 cts, 1 for spurs & straps 60 cts,
1 curry comb & brush 87 cts,
1 brush wiper 33 cts, 1
Car socket & strap 47 cts,
1 Car sling & swivel 1.83,
Total \$ 4.70.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

12

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Burns

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865!

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

5 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

for

Lost

ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$

¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

P.

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Burns

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y + Febr, 186 *6*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

6 ^{*87*}/_{*100*}

for

Lost

Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Burns^{*}

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 Gain Sept 2/64.

Port Hudson, Enlisted
Oct to Dec 1864. Absent con-
fined in Post Guard
House to await trial
since Oct 20/64

Jan'y to Mch, 1865. Absent in
arrest & confinement
at Port Hudson, La

* Name appear also as
William Barnes

Book mark :

Hotwell

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Burns
Private, Co. C., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *65* ^{*75*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *5* ^{*53*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit. Staps*
1 Carbine Socket & Staps, 1 pr
Spurs & Staps, 1 horsebrush, 1
Carbine Sling & Swivel 3 Sabre
knots 1 brush wiper

Book mark: *V 215 P. 51. 74*

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

Burns, William

, Co. 44 Reg't U.S. Navy

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. or War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A master-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Burns, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

New Orleans La.

the 20th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. Bruster

William Burns
m. s.

No.

William Burns

Volunteered at

New Orleans

August 20th 1864

By

J. Bruster

4th Regiment of U. S. Col.

Cavalry.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

Recruited by J. Bruster
by Circular dated 12th Nov 1864
Office Party 19 1864

Received from Second Auditor

August 26th, 1892.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am _____ the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

New Orleans

I, William Burns, born in Clairborne County
in the State of Mississippi, aged Twenty one years,
and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twentieth day of August, 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, William Burns, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 20th day of August, 186

BEFORE

New Orleans William Burns
Capt. F. Hunter mark.
4th U. S. Col. Cav.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. Hunter

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer William Burns
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion, is five
feet nine inches high.

Franky Hunter Capt.

4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, Cav.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mastered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company E
4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Volunteers, on the 20th day of August, 1864, at New Orleans
John R. Hancock
1st Lt. 10th U. S. C. A. (H)

A. C. M.

1925
Bush, Benjamin
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347833	26
2	5353164	27
3	5353324	28
4	5353768	29
5	40728651	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bush

Appears with rank of *Capt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Feb. 8, 1865.

Where born *New Orleans, La.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Merchant*

When enlisted *Feb. 20*, 1865.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Light*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Light*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 8*, 1865.

Where mustered in *New Orleans, La.*

Bounty paid \$ *100.00*; due \$ *2.00*

Where credited *Sav. East Louisiana,*
Port Hudson, La.

Company to which assigned *A*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. C. Tyler

17

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bush

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: # 1st Regt - 1st Co
2nd Regt

Book mark:

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bush
....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died at Post-Hospital-
Post-Hudson La May 14, 65.*

Book mark :

W. H. Wright
(358) Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bush

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 - Gain; Mar 26. 65 -
Port Hudson La Recruit
From Depot

May 1865 - Loss; May 14. 65 -
Port Hudson Died of
Disease

Book mark :

J N Hamner

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bush

Privat, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to _____, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit,

Died May 14/65 at Port
Hudon, La.

Book mark: V192, P147. 74.

V192, P147. 74.

(361)

Copyist.

Bush, Benjamin

A, Co. D,

4

Reg

U.S.C. Cav.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

En. P. p.

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1834.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 31 " 1860.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

or

Private Benj' Bush
4th Reg't of Ws Cold Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd May 10th 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolment, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instalments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty*, RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Benjamin Bush, a Private of
Captain O. Jackson's Company (2) of the 7th Regiment of U.S. Col'd Early
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in New Orleans, State
of Louisiana, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Light complexion,
Light eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Servant, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20th day of February, 1865, at New Orleans La
by Capt M. Allister, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 8th day of March, 1865, at
New Orleans La by Capt M. Allister; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death
(New Orleans, 11th, 1865 See Inventory)

The said Private Benjamin Bush was last paid by Paymaster
has pay due from Enlistment to include the 14th day of May, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 42 ⁸⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 20th day of February,
1865, when he was enlisted. He has received from the United States
100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 14th day
of May, 1865.

Oscar C. Jackson
Captain

Commanding Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Benj. Bush

Late of Company

D

4 Reg't of U. S. C. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Port Hudson, La.

on the 14 day of May 1865.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$
				Notes.....	\$

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Port Hudson La

DATE: May 13th 1863

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Wesley Humphrey
Sergeon 55th U.S.C Infantry
Commanding the Company.
Post Surgeon

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Benjamin Bush, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am 21 years and — months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 20th day of February 1865

Witness:

John P. Friedman Benjamin Bush
1st Regt. U. S. C. Art. Bty. mark

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th. 1892.

Discharged 18
Recruit entitled to the Bounty
provided by Circular No 27
Office. Ad. Gen. Genl
July 19th 1864

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Regt of

No. —
Benjamin Bush
Volunteered at New Orleans La
February 20th 1865
By Capt. A. M. Allen
of the 4th Regiment of U. S. C. Art.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, — Do CERTIFY, That I am
the — of —; that the
said — is — years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at —
the — day of —

Witness:

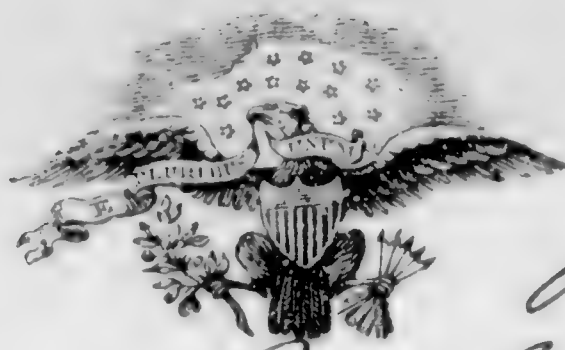
(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Benjamin Bush*, born in *New Orleans*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *21* years,
and by occupation a *Servant*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twentieth* day of *February*, 186*5*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Benjamin Bush*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La* his *Benjamin Bush*
this *20th* day of *February* 186*5*,
BEFORE *John Geo. Ferdinand* Mark
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art. 14.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John Geo. Ferdinand
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Benjamin Bush*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *light* eyes, *dark* hair, *light* complexion, is *five*
feet *six* inches high.

AM. Allison
10th Regiment of *U. S. C. Art.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
1st Regiment of *Volunteers*, on the *20th* day of *February*, 186*5*, at *New Orleans La*

John Geo. Ferdinand
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Art. 14.

Bush, Henry

Co *H*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5357187	26
2	5347896	27
3	5357247	28
4	5357307	29
5	5357365	30
6	5357423	31
7	5357496	32
8	5358111	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

13 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bush
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born St. Mary's Co. Md.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Mar. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes hazel; hair dark

Complexion dk brown, height 5 ft. 6½ in.

When mustered in Apr. 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

G. Williams,
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bush

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Apr 8, 1864.

Where born St Mary Co. Md.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted March 8, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 13 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 5½ in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned A

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush
Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Apr. 1 to 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bush
Put, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

G. Williams
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bush
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 33
100 for *ordnance*

(wiper & ball screw)

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bush

Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov.* & *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Post Hosp.*
Nov. 26, 1864. Debility.
Due John Wild, Sutter,
70¢
Due U.S. for lost ordnance
20¢.

Book mark:

L. Williams,

C. D.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry C. Smith

Pri., Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, March, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *joined at Orgl. Orgs.*

Dec'd in C'd. A. Genl

Hosptl. N.O. La. Mo

14/64. Final statement

forwarded

Book mark: *Died Dec. 25/64 E.B.V. 11*

P. 68 8304-2 Aud. March 27/68

H. E. Smith

(361)

Copyist.

Dush, Henry

P. N., *4* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav.*

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>2</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Priv Henry Bush

Late of Company A.

4th Reg't of U. S. C. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Fort Sheridan, L. P. Hooper

on the 25th day of November 1864.

Inventory of the effects of Henry Bush late
a Private of Captain _____ Company M of
the 4th Regiment of U S C Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Port Hospital, at
Port Hudson, La on the 25 day of November 1864, by
reason of General Debility

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats	}	Pairs trousers	}	Knapsacks	}
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$ 1
				Notes	\$ 1

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Port Hudson, La

DATE: November 25/64

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. D. Davis 18 Nov 64
Surgeon in Charge of Port Hospital
Commanding the Company.

Inventory of the effects of Henry Bush late
Private of Captain _____ Company H of
4 Regiment of U. S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Port Hospital, at
Port Hudson on the 25 day of November 1864, by
reason of General Scurvy.

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats	}	Pairs trousers	}	Knapsacks		}
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers				
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers				
Great coats		Flannel shirts				
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts				
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots				
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes				
Blouses		Pairs socks				
Stable frocks		Blankets				
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks				
				MONEY.	Specie	\$ /
					Notes	\$ /

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Port Hudson, La.

DATE: November 25/1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Wm David 786460
Surgeon in Charge of Port Hospital
Commanding the Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Henry Bush

Late of Company M

4th Reg't of U. S. C. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Pt Hudson, La. 1864

on the 25 day of November 1864

Regt. P. A.
No. 290.



[Handwritten signature]

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

1870 28 10 4

Received of the Adjutant General's Office

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Henry Bush
Co "B"
4th Reg't of *U. S. Cold Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

Dec 25th 1874

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

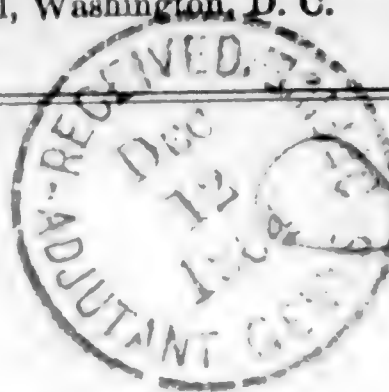
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



War Department,

May 5, 1874.

On Company Muster Roll.

Company Muster-out Roll.

Company Descriptive Book.

Company _____, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

. 186

Regimental Return.

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

. 186

By Surgeon General.

() _____, 186

Nov 25, 1864 is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Out Roll will be amended accordingly.

Roll will be amended accordingly.
See letter of June 9. 1846. to J. A. D.
Honor My Friend

E.B. $\frac{11}{59}$

Assistant Adjutant General.

ent. m R. - Voted H. M.

I certify, on honor, that Henry Bush a Private of
Captain G. Bentons Company (86) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Col'd Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in St Mary Co., State
of Maryland, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion,
Hazel eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La., on the Eighth day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864.) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death - Died at

Post Hospital at Anderson La on the 25th of Nov. of General Debility
The said Private Henry Bush was last paid by Paymaster
Major Lofland to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to _____ 100 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Last Ordnance 33
He has drawn Clothing from Date of Enrollment
March 8th 1864 - Amounting to Twenty one 50 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Wild, **SUTLER**, Three 50 dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Post Hospital La, this 25th day
of November, 1864.

R. Aug Bailey
1st Lt. Squadron 8th U. S. Col'd Cav.
Commanding Company

Bush, William

Co _____, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 <i>5347769</i>	28
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

* William Bush

Appears with rank of Priv on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Aug. 26, 1864.

Where born New Orleans, La.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 22, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Aug. 26, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 200

Where credited New Orleans

Company to which assigned C

Remarks: Recruits entitled to

Bounty Rejected by Mustering
Officer

Book mark: _____

W. H. Tyler

8
JAN 1

5347769

1891

*Registered by ...
from ...*

193
Butler, Benjamin
Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352556	26
2	5352608	27
3	5352658	28
4	5352720	29
5	5352780	30
6	5352841	31
7	5352901	32
8	5352979	33
9	5353054	34
10	5353160	35
11	5353256	36
12	5353355	37
13	5353447	38
14	5353531	39
15	5353613	40
16	5353695	41
17	40728652	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Rosenbaum

(356)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler
Pot, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Term Enlistment to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Benjamin Butler

4th Corp, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due United States for
lost Ordnance \$20.00*

* This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

Pol., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to ranks
and sent to Parish Prison
by Judge Atocha until
next leave M.O.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for lost
ordnance \$25.73*

*Committed to Parish Prison
on March 22 for assault-
returned to duty on June 2*

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: One M. for lost Ordnance
\$25.73. Committed to Parish
Prison on Mar 22 for as-
sault - returned to duty
June 2 - 1864

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

Corpl. Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to the Rank
of Corpl Oct 1-1864

Book mark: _____

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

3 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

Cor., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Presented to the
Rank of Cor Oct 1, 64
Due U.S. for Ordnance
25.73

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

17 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Butler

1st, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *included 3rd Jan*
1865.

Rec'd only #7 for month
to include Apr 30, 65

Book mark:

W. T. Wright

12

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Butler

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Added to rank 1st*
1st 0.5-

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

D

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to Rank*

from Sgt-Mech 54, 65.

Sgt. for lost-Ord #146

Book mark:

(358)

at night

Copyist.

2

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

2

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Redeemed from Capt
at Rankin. Dec 12, 65

Book mark:

(358)

a. H. Wright

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bennett Butter

P

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

But

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

for, December,

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

But

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. S. Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benj.
Corpl
Pvt

Butler

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864 (Co. D. 1 Reg't Cav. Corps
d' Afrique) Absent sent to
Parish prison until the
Regt leaves N.O.

Apr + May 1864 (Co. D. 4 Reg't U.S.
Col'd Cav.) Absent in arrest
Sent Apr 22. 64 to Parish
prison till the Regt
leaves N. Orleans La

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Butler

But

, Co. *AD*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*Due soldier \$ *5*^{*06*}.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*Remarks: *Joined at Sig. Org.*Book mark: *V 25; P 181. 68. U 191, P 70. 74**W. J. C. C. C. C. C.*

(361)

Copyist.

¹⁹⁶
Butler, Charles

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347495
2	5351950
3	5352058
4	5352161
5	5352255
6	5352341
7	5352431
8	40728653
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La Apr. 25, 1865.

Where born

Lexington, Kentucky

Age *25* y'rs; occupation

Labourer

When enlisted

Apr. 9, 1865.

Where enlisted

New Orleans, La

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Brown; hair *Black*

Complexion

Black; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in

Apr. 25, 1865.

Where mustered in

New Orleans

Bounty paid \$

100 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

1st Dist, 4th Ward, Orleans, New Orleans, La

Company to which assigned

C

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. T. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from depot,
joined May 15, 1865.

Book mark:

May

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

(Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from depot.
Joined May 15/65.

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 surcingle
1,16, 1 Sabre knot 30cts,
1 Car, socket & strap 47cts,
1 horse brush 67cts,
Total \$ 2.60.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 32/100 for Lost
ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

D.

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 7 Febr*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3 32* / *100* for *Lost*

Ordinance

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

23 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Pvt., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. Gain: May 14. 65.
New Orleans Recruit
from Depot

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Private, Co. *C.*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *39* $\frac{93}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* $\frac{32}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100* $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as recruit Stop*
1 Carbine Socket straps 1 Sur-
cingle 1 horsebrush, 1 Saddle
knot

Book mark: *P.M.G. 7373 - 66.*
1865. 1878.

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

Butler, Charles
P, Co. H., 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1820

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
4TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the muster-roll. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Butler, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am 25 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 9 day of April 1865
Charles F. Prutter
his
mark

Witness:

o. m. Gen. Bruchmann.
1. Lenz 10: 21. 8. 8. 10. 11.

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th. 1892.

Dischäriger

Reij 161

ediment; last served in Company ()

Charles Butler (A)
Volunteered at New Bedford
April 9 1863
By Capt. Wm. (Charles)

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
 the _____ day of _____

Witness :

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Charles Butler*, born in *Lexington*,
in the State of *Kentucky*, aged *twenty five* years,
and by occupation a *laborer*, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *ninth* day of *April*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Charles Butler*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La*,
this *9th* day of *April*, 1865, } *Charles Butler*
BEFORE *John Geo. Buchanan* } *mark*
1st Lieut 10th Reg. U. S. A.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Jas H. Conn
Surgeon U. S. Army
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Charles Butler*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *green* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five*
feet *five* inches high.

Wm C. Altier
Capt 10th Regiment of U. S. A.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war from date of enlistment, in Company *"D"*
1st Regiment of U. S. A. Volunteers, on the *25th* day of *April*, 1865, at *New Orleans*

John Buchanan
1st Lieut 10th Reg. U. S. A.

Ellerbrook. —

Private ^{Charles} James Butler C^o H. & th W. S. C. Cav.

(Completed) —

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

May 19th —, 1877

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Private Charles Butler —, Co. H,
4th Reg't W. S. Colored Cav: — copy of G. O. — No 79 — H^d 2nd
2. Dist of La: — containing his sentence —

Respectfully,

J. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

J. J. Dalton

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of —, Co. —,

Reg't

G. O. 19, Major. Certain list of La. Inc. etc 1st 1866, upon it follows:
Charles Butler Co. H 4th Reg't W. S. Colored Cav. Charge Conduct to the prejudice of good order
and military discipline Finding Guilty. Sentence. To be confined in the
Police Jail of the City of New Orleans. for the period of two months.

CHP

Butler, Charles

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5357188	26
2	5347891	27
3	5357248	28
4	5357308	29
5	5357366	30
6	5357421	31
7	5357468	32
8	5357504	33
9	5357559	34
10	5357654	35
11	5357750	36
12	5357829	37
13	5357906	38
14	5357981	39
15	5358053	40
16	B-163-RCT-1868	41
17	40728654	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: B-163-R. C. T. 1868.

See also

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr 8, 1864.

Where born Pittsburgh Pa

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Barber

When enlisted March 30, 186 4

Where enlisted New Orleans

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Yellow; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Apr 8, 186 4

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned H

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Butler
Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 8, 1864.

Where born Pittsburgh, Pa.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Barber

When enlisted Mar., 30, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion yellow; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Apr., 8, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans, La.

Bounty paid \$ 3 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

L. Williams,
Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 8 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed on re-*
cruiting service.

Book mark:

(358)

L. Williams,
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Butler

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Butler
Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

C. Williams
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Butler

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept., & Oct., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ ²³100 for ordnance
(screw drivers)

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Butler
Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *23*
100 for *one screw*
driver

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before*
Apr. 19, 61.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Capt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free on or before April 19
1861 Due U.S. (servants) 23.
Ag'd but 7 00 per month up to
Apr 30/65 Appointed Jan '65

Book mark:

Harlan

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Butler

Capt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Butler

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to ranks
from Corporal June
16th 1865.*

Book mark: _____

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 8. Aug., 186 8.-

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to ranks
from Corp'l. June 16,
186 8.-

Book mark:

Easter

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Butler

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
saddles \$150, one pr.
spurs and straps \$3.⁰⁰

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. M. M. M.

Copyist.

D | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Cri, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *I absent*

Stoppage, \$ *7* ^{*5*}/_{*100*} for *1 surcingle*

1 pair spurs & straps, 1 bridle

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Waiting trial in*
Pres. Guard House Port
Hudson

Book mark: *H. D. & Co. Dist. La. Apr. 2/66*
S. O. 19

(358)

H. E. Arnold
Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864. Absent sick
Returning Apr 27. 64

Aug 1864. On stable duty
with Regt 2 m.

Dec 1865 + Jan 1866 - on duty
in Regt 2d 2ms

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Butler

Pri., Co. *H*., 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Michx, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *June 30* 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *31* ^{*36*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *29* ^{*92*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl. Orgi.*

Privt. Jan 1/65. Corp. June 15/65. Stop for 1 Surcingle, 1 pr Spurs & Straps, 1 Bridle, 1 Burnside Carbine, 1 C. Sling, 1 S. Belt,

Book mark: *V. 35, P. 6, 68. Des. List*

(over)

H. E. Murold

(361)

Copyist.

JAN-18
5358053
1891

(Remarks continued:)

1 Brush Thong lost.
Free on or before
Apr 19/61. Absent in
conf't. at Police Jail
N. O. La. No discharge
furnished.

(Bookmark continued:)

on file in Mis. Box,

V. 36, P. 468/69

See B. 163, Vol. 5, R. C. I.
1868.

B.

H. Cary.

Use?

Charles Butler

, Co.

H.

Reg't

Use Cary.

NOTATION.

Book mark:

B. 163. R. C. J. 1868.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington,

July 28"

, 1868.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

A. M. Muzzy,

(475)

Copyist.

Butler, Charles.

Co. *A*, *4* Reg't *U.S.C.T.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Phila. 1st P.M. 1866

Agree 4.6.66

New Orleans Dec 14th 66

Phil. A. H.

Dec 4.6.66

State in the City again

not, in the State

4th 6.6.66 are considered

to 4.6.66

Office Paul C. Marshall
New Orleans La March 14th '66

Proctor Marshal
Parish of Orleans

In the absence of the Judge Advocate
I have the honor to inform you that Private
Charles Butler of Company "H" 4th U.S. Col^d Cal^d
was tried before this Court to day on a Charge
of - Conduct to the prejudice of good order and
military discipline - presented by Captain John
W. Day 4th U.S. Col^d Cavalry.

I am Very Respectfully
A. H. Potts
Clerk. C. C. M.

1918
Butler, Henry

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349786	26
2	5349904	27
3	5356002	28
4	5350106	29
5	5350268	30
6	5351199	31
7	30847604	32
8	30847832	33
9	30848613	34
10	40728655	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Butler

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 7, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Henry

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry

Butler

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Back in Gen. Hopt.

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Tring

Copyist.

B 1 / La. Cav. U. S. C.?

Henry Butler
Pri., Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Nov & Dec, 1863

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

B 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Butler
Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Sick in Co. B. Genl. Hosp.

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Henry
Copyist.

B | 1 La. Cav. | M. & C. T.

Henry Butler
Pri, Co. B, 1 Reg't La Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(843)

M. J. M.
Copyist.

73

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Butler

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Henry
Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

Henry Butler

Qri, Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *March 8th*, 186 *4*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Returned to duty Apr*
5/6 4.

Book mark: _____

Morgan
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Butler

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid June 5, 1864

Book mark:

(358)

James

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Butler

Pvt., Co. B., 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Delays mar 1864 (Co B. 1 Regt Cav
Corps d' Afrique) Absent since
sent Dec. 1. 63 to Genl
Hosp b. d' A. n. Orleans La

June 1864 - Loss: June 5. 64
Havlesworth Pt. La
Died of disease (Co. B
4 Regt U.S. Col'd Cav)

Book mark :

J. H. Hammer

(646)

Copyist.

89

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Butler

, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La, Feb. 25 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Joined at Org'l Regt.
died at Helmsworths Plan-
tation June 5, 64.*

Book mark : _____

(361)

Chandler

Copyist.

Butler Henry
P, Co. B, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Q10 La.

Name of Hospital, *Cape A. Aguirre. Mex.*

Name of Patient, *Henry Butler*

Disease or Injury, *Amnesia*

Result, *Cured*

Date of Transmission, *16th April 1864*

REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF PATIENT, &c.	DIET.	TREATMENT.	DATE.
<i>21 US & bar</i> <i>1 La. Cav.</i>			

MEDICAL DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

Ward *A*; Bed _____.

General Hospital at *New Orleans La*

Name *Henry Butler*; Age _____; Rank *Private*; Co. *B*; Regiment *1st La Cav.*

Disease or Injury *Anaemia*

Result *Recovery*

Name of attending Medical Officer.]

DATE OF

Admission *December 19 1863*

Return to duty, cured *April 5th 1864*

Furlough _____

Discharge from service _____

Transfer to another Hospital _____

Death _____

NOTE.—When a patient is first received into a General Hospital, the entries on this Descriptive List will be commenced. All important changes in his condition will be noted on it (in ink), from time to time, by the surgeon in charge of the Ward. When a patient has been wounded, the date and character of the wound will be stated, the nature of the operation (if any), and, above all, the result. In case of transfer, the list will be sent, through the officer in charge of the transportation, or failing one, by mail, to the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital receiving the patient. When this Medical History shall have been completed, by the cure, discharge, furlough, or death of the patient, it will, with the treatment and result, carefully noted, be transmitted directly to the Surgeon General.

DATE.	TREATMENT.	DIET.	REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF PATIENT, &c.
<i>Dec. 20</i>		<i>L. D.</i>	<i>I judged anaemia to be caused</i>
<i>21st to Jan 5th</i>	<i>Rest</i>	<i>Veg. D.</i>	<i>by hardship and too much salt</i>
<i>6th to 31</i>		<i>H. D.</i>	<i>food</i>
<i>Feb.</i>		<i>H. D.</i>	
<i>March 1st to 19</i>	<i>Iod. Pot. rgrs 3 t. d</i>	<i>H. D.</i>	<i>Pain, heat, swelling & change of</i>
<i>1st to 12</i>	<i>Pain & knee & Tinct Iodine daily. without blistering severely.</i>		<i>shape of knee from synovitis.</i>
			<i>Absorption effected & knee restored to natural tone & strength, and assumed its normal size.</i>

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 11th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 21 Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Henry Butler Co "B"
4th Reg't of *U.S. Col'd Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

And June 5 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Henry Buttler a Private of
Captain McCarma's Company (B) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Bonnet Carré, State
of Louisiana, aged 23 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; yellow complexion,
Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La on the 20th day
of October, 1869, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in New Orleans La to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Died at
Hallardsworth Plantation the 5th of June 1864

The said Henry Buttler was last paid by Paymaster
Major Scotland to include the 31st day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 41 ³³/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 7th day of October,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 /₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, /₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ /₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to Gabe Wild, **SUTLER**, 8 /₁₀₀ dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, /₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Leofax Greenville La, this 8th day
of June, 1864.

Charles Henry
2d Lieut

Commanding Company

199
Butler, Horace

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348424	26
2	5348536	27
3	5348639	28
4	5348736	29
5	5348827	30
6	5348916	31
7	5349012	32
8	5349101	33
9	5349228	34
10	5349735	35
11	40728656	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B.

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Horace Butler

Private, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Sept 12, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 4*, 186*3*.

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Age 25

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Norace Butler

Pr, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Norace Butler

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Morris Butcher

Prin, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Horrace Butler

Priv

Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Morace Butte

Pin, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Horace Butler

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186

x

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Horace Butler

Pri

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent x Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Went sick in
Post Hospital since Nov 20/
64

x Appears as present in column
of names present

Book mark:

Jonnely

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Horace Butler

Pn

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

died at Post Hospital
Port Hudson La Jan 2, 65.
Final statements & inventory
sent Jan 31, 65

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Horace Butler

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Absent sick sent
to Genl Hospl

Nov 1864. Absent sick Nov 20.64
Sent to Post Hospl

Dec 1864. Absent sick in Post
Hospl Port Hudson La

Jan 1865. Loss: Jan 24.65
Port Hudson La
Died of Cholera

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Horace Butler

Priv., Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, March 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig org. Died*

Jan. 23, 65. at Port Hudson La.

Book mark : _____

Prewitt

(361)

Copyist.

Butler, Horace

P, Co. A, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Brig Horace Butler

Late of Company A

4th Reg't of N.Y.C. Engs

Volunteers, who died at Fort Mifflin

on the 23 day of January 1865.

Regt M.
339. LB. 49.

Inventory of the effects of Horace Butler late
a Private of Captain _____ Company A of
the 1st Regiment of U. S. C. Corps Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Port Hopeville, at
Port Hudson, La on the 23rd day of January 1865, by
reason of Chronic Diarrhoea

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....	/	Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....	/	Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			Notes..... \$ <u>8.00.</u>
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....	/		
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Horace Butler, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surgeon W. G. David at Port Hudson, La
Port Hopeville to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Port Hudson, La

DATE: January 23rd 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. G. David 4th U. S. C. I.
Surgeon in charge Port Hopeville
Commanding the Company

Adj. Gen. Sept. 22. 1865
Inv. & Recd. of Co. Quartr.
for effects sent 2^d Auditor
B

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Sept 21st 1865

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

V. 511-10

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Horace Butler, Co "A"

4th Reg't of 21st Colored Cavalry.

VOLUNTEERS.

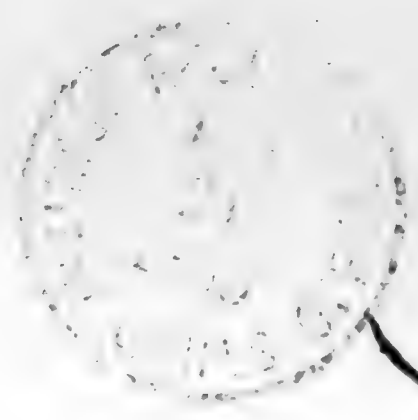
Discharged July 25th 1863

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

 *Discharged*
JA
H

I certify, on honor, that Horace Butler a private of
~~Captain~~ W. L. R. Roberts Company (A) of the 4th Regiment of 21st Colored Cavalry
~~VOLUNTEERS~~ of the State of _____, born in Lexington State
of Kentucky, aged 25 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Brown complexion,
Brown eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Cook, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans, La., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the 12th day
of September, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186____, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the 4th US C.P.
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death.

W. L. R. Roberts June 23rd 1865 See Enclosure

The said Horace Butler was last paid by Paymaster
W. L. R. Roberts to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Twenty Seven $\frac{69}{100}$ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz: _____

_____ amounting to _____ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Hudson, Ga., this 31st day of January, 1865.

John M. Day
1st Lieut Co C

Commanding Company. "A."

200
Butler, James
Co M. & 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347700	26
2	5358813	27
3	5358866	28
4	5358916	29
5	5358965	30
6	5347973	31
7	5354374	32
8	5354457	33
9	5354541	34
10	5354618	35
11	5354678	36
12	5354760	37
13	5354825	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 186*4*.

Where born

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 5*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *BR*; hair *BR*

Complexion *BR*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Van Hook

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Butler
1st Corp'l, Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 5*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 13*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp'l to rank as
such from July 23, 1864*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

J W Davis
Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

James Butler
Sergeant, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Promoted Sergeant Septem-
ber 1. 1864

Book mark:

(358)

(H. D. A. W.)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Sergt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Appointed Sergt Sept.
1st. 1864

Book mark:

J. W. Davis

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Butler

4 Sergt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Sergt from
Co. B Sept. 1. 1864

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Priv

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Transferred from No. 100 by consolidation in compliance with S.O. No. 28, dated Hd. Qrs. Dept. of the Gulf Jan 28/65, (Copy attached)

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

D

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Gm Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, *by consol.*
from *Co. M.*

Roll dated *Port Hudson La Apr 19* 1865.

When enlisted *Apr 5*, 1864.

Period for which enlisted *3* years.

When mustered in *July 13*, 1864.

Present or absent *not stated*

Company to which assigned *B*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(342)

W. Leonard

Copyist.

13

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Pvt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Pl, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for (1) one Curry
Comb & horse brush*

Book mark:

(358)

Wires

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Butter
Corp., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 6 $\frac{41}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Promoted to Corp
Dec. 17. 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feb'y

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

6 $\frac{41}{100}$

for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Appointed Corp'l Dec. 17, 1865

Reduced to the ranks per S.O.

No 9, dated Hd qrs 4 U. S. C. C.

Jan'y 30, 1866.

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Butler

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 22
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 9 57
100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co. M. per S.O. 28 Hd. qrs. of 3.
Jan 28/65. Strap, 1 halter & strap
1 Horsebrush 1 curry comb 1 girth
1 pr spurs & straps 1 saddle
blanket.

Book mark: V 26 P 157.68

Lloyd

(861)

Copyist.

201
Butler, Nathaniel

Co. I. H., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Com'g Sergt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347444	26
2	5358133	27
3	5358187	28
4	5358245	29
5	5358296	30
6	5358343	31
7	5347996	32
8	5357548	33
9	5357635	34
10	5357719	35
11	5357799	36
12	5357876	37
13	5357951	38
14	5358625	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born

Winton, Va

Age *29* y'rs; occupation

Blacksmith

When enlisted

April 16

186

Where enlisted

Grand Ecure, La.

For what period enlisted

B

years.

Eyes

Brown

hair

Black

Complexion

Brown

height

5 ft.

7 in.

When mustered in

April 27

1864.

Where mustered in

New Orleans

Bounty paid \$

2

; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

D

Remarks :

Book mark :

C. J. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

4 Sgt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for

Apl. 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

April 16, 1864.

Where

Grand Ecore, La.

Period

3

years.

Mustered in:

When

Apl. 27, 1864.

Where

New Orleans, La.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

Stypos

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

4th Sgt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Promoted to rank of

4th Sgt May 8, 1864

Book mark:

Styus

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

4" Sgl., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hy

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

3^d Sgt., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted to rank of Sgt.
May 8. 1864

Book mark:

H. J. H.

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

Sgt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. J. Hays

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co. I
in consolidation by S.O. 28,
Ad. grs. Dept. Gulf Jan. 28/65-*

Book mark:

Leaster

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathl. Butler

Sgt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by consol.
from Co. D.

Roll dated Port Hudson La. Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 16, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr 27, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned D

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Leonard

(342)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler
Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathaniel Butler

Com. Sergt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Peaster

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

Com. Sergt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

3

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler
Com. Sgt, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Arnold
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathaniel Butler

Comd'g Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. E. Vernon

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mathaniel Butler
Com. Sgt, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 20, 1866*.

Last paid to *June 30, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *17*^{*53*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from Co. I" Dec 24/65
Per S.O. 28. Hd. Qrs. Dept
Gulf. series 1865

Book mark :

(861)

A. E. Moore

Copyist.

202
Butler, Patrick

Co. E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Bugler

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347684	26
2	5347664	27
3	5358629	28
4	5358688	29
5	5358738	30
6	5358775	31
7	5348697	32
8	5354367	33
9	5354506	34
10	5354879	35
11	40728658	36
12	40728657	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1184973. G.A.R.
S. 1246986 P.O. M.M.
RCP 430053
S. 1494285 And W. D.
S. 1703299 P.O. M.M.
S. 1703023 F.C. aff

am Grant Ex

S

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butler

Appears with rank of

Bugler

on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La June 22, 186*4*

Where born

Pickensburg Miss

Age

19

y'rs;

occupation

Labourer

When enlisted

June 4

, 186

4

Where enlisted

New Orleans

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft.

1 in.

When mustered in

, 186

.

Where mustered in

New Orleans

Bounty paid \$

25

; due \$

100

Where credited

New Orleans La

Company to which assigned

S

Remarks:

Book mark:

San Antonio

J

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butler

Appears with rank of *Sergeant* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 18th, 1864.

Where born *Vicksburg Miss*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *June 4*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to New Orleans La*

Company to which assigned *L*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hautoulin

B | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Butler
Bugler, Co. *L*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 4*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

Lerrin

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Butler

Butler, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leering

Copyist.

13 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butler

Pvt., Co. L, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Sick in Post
Hospl.

Book mark:

Leaving

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butler

Bugher, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lerrin

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butler

Bugler, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co
I by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No. 28, dated, &c. Qrs. Dept.
of the Gulf, Jan 28/65
(Copy attached)

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B | 4 Car | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butler

Bug., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Consol.
from Geo. L.

Roll dated Port Hudson, La. Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted June 4, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned E

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

J. M. Demars

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butler

Bugler, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged by or-*
der Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby
June 26, 1865. Discharge
and Final Statements given

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

73

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Patriek Butler

Pvt, Co. L, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov & Dec 1864. Absent sick
in Post Hospital at Port
Hudson La

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

73 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butler

Bugler, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865 - 2020: June 26. 65 -
Port Hudson La. Discharged
for disability

Book mark :

J. N. Hammer

(548)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Patrick Butter

Butler, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co. M per S.C. 28 Hd qrs D of S.
Jan 28/65. Discharged
June 26/65 for disability.

Book mark: _____

(361)

Floyd

Copyist.

Butler, Patrick

Bugle Co. E, 4 Reg' U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the *facts* known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the *facts* are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward ~~both~~ of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; and that they are not under any circumstances be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 25, 1862

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

10 Chick & Co.
a Co.

100th Reg't of U. S. C.

Office Chief Engr. Officer
Dep't of the Gulf,
New Orleans, La.

Sept 7 of the year,
A.D. June 13th 1865.

Approved

J. A. Stedje
Inspector, U. S. P.
Chf. Insp. Off.

Received (A. G. Office) _____, 186

Received (A. G. Office)
Out on R. H. Lee
A. H.

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,
New Orleans, La., June 18th 1865.

To be discharged.

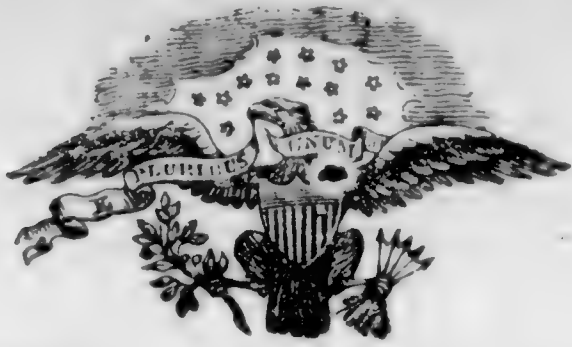
By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

E. J. Garrett
Captain and A. D. C.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Patrick Butler, of Captain *E. H. Dancy*
 Company, (*E*) of the *10th* Regiment of the United States
 was enlisted by *Simon Carver* of
 the *10th* Regiment of *U.S. C. H. A.* at *New Orleans La*
 on the *11th* day of *January*, 1864, to serve *3* years; he was born
 in *Mississippi* in the State of *Mississippi*, is *25*
 years of age, *5* feet *1* inches high, *Black* complexion, *Black* eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Laborer*. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.*

STATION: *Fort Hudson La*
 DATE: *June 26 1865*

M. S. Dancy
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Patrick Butler*
 of Captain *Dancy* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
 soldier because of *great and permanent Deafness resulting*
from illness contracted in the line of his duty
Degree of disability (1/2) one half

D. D. Hanson
 Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this *26th* day of *June*, 1865, at *Fort Hudson La*

Salte C. Mitchell
 Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at
 Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Office, Post Surgeon
 Fort Hudson, La. June 30/65
 Approved, on personal examination
Wesley Hemphrey
 Surgeon 55th U.S. Inf.
 Post Surgeon.

200
Butler, Samuel

Co⁷E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347699	26	.
2	5358818	27	
3	5358873	28	
4	5358921	29	
5	5358970	30	
6	5347974	31	
7	5354376	32	
8	5354458	33	
9	5354542	34	
10	5354619	35	
11	5354692	36	
12	5354761	37	
13	5354831	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Appears with rank of *Pt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born *va*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 9*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186 *4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hampten

B | *4. Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Butte
Pvt, Co. *M*, *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Alexandria La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 13*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for -----

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : -----

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : -----

(358b)

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J W Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Samuel Butler
Pot

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

PrA, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. M by consolidation
in compliance with
S.O. No 28. dated Hd. Qrs.
Dept of the Gulf, Jan 28/65
(Copy Attached)

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by order

from Co. M.

Roll dated Fort Huachuca Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 9, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 13, 1864.

Present or absent (Not stated)

Company to which assigned E

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

Alfred M. ...

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wine

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Pr, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mines

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*✓*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *358*

(358)

Wines
Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butter

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

8

$\frac{40}{100}$

for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Put

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jany & Peby

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

8 $\frac{40}{100}$

for lost ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Butler

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mich 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 32 $\frac{70}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 28 $\frac{4}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co M. per S.O. 78 Hld. gns W of S.
Jan 28/65. Step 1 Burnside Carbin
1 Bridle 1 halter & strap 1 Horse
Brush curry comb 1 pr Spurs &
straps 1 Saber Knives

Book mark: V. 23 P. 187. 15. V. 26 V. 130 68

Floyd

(361)

Copyist.

204
Dymman, Henry
Co. G. M., 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347697	26
2	5358810	27
3	5358863	28
4	5358923	29
5	5358972	30
6	5348060	31
7	5356664	32
8	5356751	33
9	5356845	34
10	5356933	35
11	5357018	36
12	5357102	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L. 1548473 *Prunum*

Am. Guaiacum
Ok

P

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Gyzman

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 1864

Where born *La*

Age *32* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 7*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *BN*; hair *BN*

Complexion *BN*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *July 19*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria La*

Company to which assigned *7th*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hauttoubin,

B | 4th Cav | U.S.C.T.

Henry Pyman
3^d Serg't, Co. M, 4th Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to Aug 31*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 7*, 1864.

Where *Alexandria La*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 19*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Pvt to 3^d Serg't to rank as such from July 23. 1864*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

J. W. D. W. W.

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Byman
3rd Serg't, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Byman

PrL, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

GW Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Byman

Priv., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Byman

Roll, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Joined by transfer
in consolidation
from Co M Mar 24 per
D O No 2 dated 1st 2nd
Apr 2nd Jan 28, 5.*

Book mark:

Byman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nearby ~~Byman~~ ^{Byman} *
Pr, Co. 4, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Enrol.
from Co. M.

Roll dated Fort Hudson La, Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 7, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 19, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned G.

Remarks:

* Corrected Jan. 24/98, ena.

Book mark:

(342)

M. Lennard

Copyist.

2

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry B. Mann

2nd, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(35S)

Turner

Copyist.

13 | **4 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Henry Byman

Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Quinn

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bysman
Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

ROLL ON FILE FEB 1866

Book mark:

Fletcher

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Byrman

Priv, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Byman

Pvt., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 36 ⁴¹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co M 1st S.O. 28 Hd. Dss.
Dept Gulf Jan 28. 65

Book mark: P.M.G. 7262 July 9th/66
(over)

Fletcher

205

Caesar, Charles

Co *B*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Printed

Printed

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53474524	26
2	5358149	27
3	5358204	28
4	5358261	29
5	5358312	30
6	5358359	31
7	5348010	32
8	5357581	33
9	5357713	34
10	5358112	35
11	40728688	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Cassar

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born *Mitchelches Ga.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *April 16*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Grand Ecore, La.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans,*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. J. Taylor

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Caesar

Plt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for

April 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 16, 1864.

Where

Grand Ecore, La.

Period

3 years.

Mustered in:

When

Apr. 27, 1864.

Where

New Orleans La.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl Hospital
since May 3. 1864.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

H. J. J. Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Cesar

Plt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July + Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hynes

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Geason

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hys

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Pearson

PM

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186 *y.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. J. W.

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Geaser

Pol, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Jones

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Caesar

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from*
Co. I in consolidation
by S.O. 28. Hdqrs. Gulf.
January 28. 65
In Post Hosp. Pt
Hudson.

Book mark:

Chester

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Car | U.S.C.T.

Charles Caesar

Pm, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by Const.
from Co. I

Roll dated Port Hudson La Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 16, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr 27, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned H

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

J. M. Lemmon

Copyist.

h | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Caesar

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died at Post
Hospital, Fort Hend-
son, La., May 26/65-
(Diarrhoea acute). Final
statements sent May
26/65-*

Book mark:

Feaster

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Caesar

Priv., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 - Loss: May 26.65
Port Hudson Died of
Disease

Book mark :

(546)

J. R. Hamner

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Cesar
Tré, Co. *H*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Feb 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at Orgl. Orgi.*
Died in Post Hosp. U.
Port Hudson La. Feb 17/65.
Final statements forwarded
Rec'd \$7.00 bounty from
enlistment to Apr. 30/64

Book mark: *Died May 26/65. E. B.*
V. M. P. 67.

Caesar, Chas.

P. Co. H, 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

June 13th 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Priv. Charles Beasor

4th Reg't of 11th Cal. Inf.

VOLUNTEERS.

Dead May 21st 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 14th, 1874

The death of Charles Caesar
Private, Co. H, 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Casr, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For May & June, 1865, May 26th, 1865
Company Muster-out Roll.

Died February 17th, 1865—
Company Descriptive Book.

....., 186
Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

May 26th, 1865
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

....., 186
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

....., 186
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

....., 186
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For May, 1865, May 26th, 1865—
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

....., 186
Regimental Descriptive Book.

....., 186
By Surgeon General.

(May 26th), 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Smeant

De letter to 2^o Aug. Assistant Adjutant General.

EDB 11/67. Noted. June 9. 1874.
J. M.

175-44 dollars.

I certify, on honor, that Charles Leaser a Private of
Captain Geo. E. Seymour Company ('H) of the 4th Regiment of N.Y. Cold Lbr.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Natchitoches, State
of Louisiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the 27th day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Major
J. H. Paine, at Grand Ecore on the 10th day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186-,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Louisiana to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, having died at Post
Hospital, Port Hudson on the 20th day of May 1865, by
reason of Gonorrhea acuta
The said Private Charles Leaser was last paid by Paymaster
Major Nelson to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 92 26 100 dollars, since the 16th day of April,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Extra Clothing drawn from Capt
Geo. E. Seymour 4th U.S. Cold Cavalry —
45 49 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186-.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Post Hudson this 20 day
of May, 1865.

Geo. E. Seymour
Capt. 4th U.S. C.
Commanding Company

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Charles Paezai

Late of Company "H"

4th Reg't of U.S. C. Cal.

Volunteers, who died at Port Hudson, La

on the 26th day of May 1863.

Inventory of the effects of Charles Cesar late
a Private of Captain _____ Company 10 of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. C. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Post Hospital, at
Port Hudson, La on the 26th day of May 1865, by
reason of Dysentery acute

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; transform: rotate(-15deg);"> <u>Effects</u> </div>	
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....		<div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; transform: rotate(-15deg);"> <u>Effects</u> </div>	
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg); font-weight: bold;">MONEY.</div> <div style="display: flex; width: 100%;"> <div style="flex: 1;">Specie.....</div> <div style="flex: 0.1; text-align: center;">\$</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; width: 100%;"> <div style="flex: 1;">Notes.....</div> <div style="flex: 0.1; text-align: center;">\$</div> </div> </div>	

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: _____

DATE: _____

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Wesley Humphrey
Surgeon 5th U.S. C. Cav.
Commanding the Company.
In Charge Post Hospital

206
Calhoun, Gabriel

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347452	26
2	5358139	27
3	5358193	28
4	5358260	29
5	5358311	30
6	5358358	31
7	5348011	32
8	5357582	33
9	5357666	34
10	5357751	35
11	5357830	36
12	5357907	37
13	5357982	38
14	5358052	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

K | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Appears with rank of *Buyer* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La. April 27, 1864.

Where born *Calhoun, La*

Age *14* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *April 25*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2*^{*100*}; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *I*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun
Buglar, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Apr. 27 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 25*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Apr. 27*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Hynes

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Bugter, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hys

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Plt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Reduced to ranks (Bugler)

Reg'd O. October 1st 1864

Book mark:

Styler

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 186*7*.

Present or absent

Presen

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Red. to ranks from Bugler
Oct 21. Stop for one Sabre Knif
& one pr. Spurs & Straps*

Book mark:

Sty

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Pt

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Recd. to rank from Bugler*

Oct. 21, 1864 Stop for one Sabre

Knot one pair Spurs & Straps

Book mark:

(358)

Thyus

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. I in consolidation
by S. C. 28, Hdqrs. Dept.
Gulf January 28. 65.

Book mark:

Peaster

C 14 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Inf, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

to the organization named above, by consol.
from Co. J

Roll dated Port Hudson, La. Apr 29, 1865.

When enlisted Apr 25, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in Apr 27, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned 1 N

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

W. L. Lemar

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gabriel Calhoun

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leaster

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Pvt., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

66

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Washburn

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Feaster

C 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun

Priv., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. E. Howard

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gabriel Calhoun

Pri., Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Arnold

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gabriel Calhoun
Pri., Co. *H.*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 29 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mich 29*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *18*^{*98*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined by transfer*
from Co. I Mich 24/65
per S. O. 28, Hd. Qrs. Dept.
Gulf series 1865

Book mark: *N. 35, P. 10, 68, 1100, 1878*

(861)

R. E. Arnold
Copyist.

207

Callahan, George

Co. A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347453	26
2	5358148	27
3	5358203	28
4	5358288	29
5	5348158	30
6	40728671	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Calahan

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La April 27, 1864.

Where born *La*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 23*, 186 .

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *April 27*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339)

O. T. Taylor.

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Calahan

PM, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for April 27 to June 30, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 23, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When April 27, 1864.

Where New Orleans, La.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(358b)

Ibys

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Calahan

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent at Genl Hrs New Orleans, since July 29. 1864

Book mark:

Hyman

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Calahan

Pvt, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Died Aug 23, Genl Hospital
New Orleans 1864

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. H. Jones

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Culahan

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864. Absent sick sent
Apr 30. 64 To Post Hosp
Sour Building n Orleans
La

July & Aug 1864. Absent sick
in Genl Hosp at New
Orleans since July 29. 64.
Sept 1864. Loss: Aug 25. 64
New Orleans. Died in
C.D.A. G. Hosp

* Name appears also as George Coleman

Book mark :

D N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

6146 | U.S.C.T.

George C. C. C. C.
Priv., Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La., Mar 20, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: bound at original
organization. Died Aug 25/64
U. S. African Hospital
New Orleans La.

Book mark: _____

Calahan George

P, Co. 9

4

Reg't

U. S. C. Car

5 -

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Tristram

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Priv. George Calahan

Late of Company "I."

4th Reg't of U.S. Col. Cav.

Volunteers, who died at New Orleans La.

on the 25th day of August 1864.



Inventory of the effects of George Callahan late
a Private of Captain General E. S. S. S. S. Company I of
the 4th Regiment of West Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Monroe in the State of Louisiana on
the 23rd day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 27th day of April 1864, at Monroe La.
in Company I, 4 Regiment of West Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 1 1/2
years or during the war; he was born in Calcasieu County in the State
of Louisiana: he was 20 years of age, 5 feet 2 inches
high, Red complexion, Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in Camp of Suffering Gen. Hospital, at
Monroe La. on the 25th day of August 1864, by
reason of Phtisis Pulmonalis

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	
Hats.....	/	Pairs trousers	/	Knapsacks		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage Caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats	/	Cotton shirts.....	/			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots				
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses		Pairs socks				
Sable frocks.....		Blankets		MONEY.	Specie	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks			Notes	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
George Callahan, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surg. in charge at Camp of Suffering General
Hospital Monroe La. to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Station: Monroe La. General E. S. S. S.
Surg. in charge Camp of Suffering
Gen. Hosp. Commanding the Company.

DATE: August 25th 1864

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Priv. George Calahan

Late of Company *A*

11th Reg't of *2^d Col. Cal.*

Volunteers, who died at *New Orleans, La.*

on the *25th* day of *August* 186*1*

Surgeon General's Office,

RECORD & PENSION BUREAU,

Washington, ----- 186*1*


The within Inventory is a true copy from the records
of Hospital
..... on file in
this Office, and contains all the information in the case that
can be found.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

Br. Major, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

OFFICE 2

Inventory of the effects of George Galahan late
Private of Captain George E. Seymour Company "I" of
the 4th Regiment of U.S. Cal. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at New Orleans in the State of Louisiana on
the 23^d day of April 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 27th day of April 1864, at New Orleans La.
in Company "I", 4 Regiment of U.S. Cal. Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Calhoun County in the State
of Louisiana; he was 20 years of age, 5 feet 2 inches
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in Camp D. Abriquet Gen. Hosp., at
New Orleans La. on the 25th day of August 1864, by
reason of Phthisis Pulmonalis.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	0	Pairs trousers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	6
Caps.....	1	Pairs flannel drawers.....	0		
Forage caps.....	0	Pairs cotton drawers.....	0		
Great coats.....	0	Flannel shirts.....	0		
Uniform coats.....	0	Cotton shirts.....	0		
Uniform jackets.....	1	Pairs boots.....	0		
Flannel sack coats.....	0	Pairs shoes.....	1	MONEY.	
Blouses.....	0	Pairs socks.....	0		
Stable frocks.....	0	Blankets.....	0		
Fatigue overalls.....	0	Haversacks.....	0		
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
George Galahan, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surg. in charge at Camp D. Abriquet General
Hospital New Orleans La. to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La.

DATE: August 25th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

J. E. Pyriette
Surg. in charge Camp D. Abriquet
Gen. Hosp. Commanding the Company.

George Calahan
Co. I. 4th U. S. Cal. Cav.

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

George Calahan

Number and locality of the grave, -

Hospital number of the deceased, -

1677

Regiment, Rank, and Company, - -

1st U. S. Col. Cav. 1st Co. I.

Residence before enlistment, - - -

Conjugal condition (and if married,)

the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death, }

Phthisis Pulmonalis

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References and Remarks, - - }

Date of death and burial, - - -

Aug 25th 64

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To

Adj. Genl. U. S. A.
SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated:
and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

J. E. Piquette
Surgeon U. S. Army.
86 U. S. Col. 1st Co. I.

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

Corps d'Afrique N. O. La

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

A.G.O.
Dealist sent 2^d Auditor.
B.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 11" 1864.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Geo. Calahan

1st Reg't of N.Y. Col. Canby

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Aug 25th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

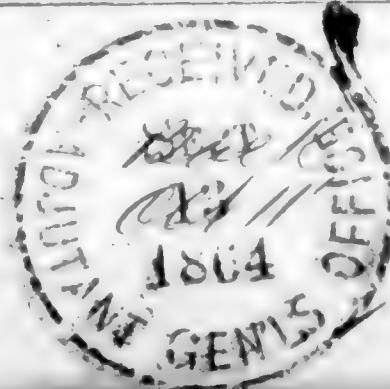
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement; otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that George Calahan a Private of
Captain Gen E. Luman Company (A) of the 1st Regiment of U. S. Col Col
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Calhoun, State
of Louisiana, aged 20 years; 5 feet 2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La on the 27th day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by J. Chambers
at New Orleans La, on the 5th day of April,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the

Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Dept of the Gulf to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

at New Orleans La August 25th 1864
The said George Calahan was ~~not~~ never paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Forty four $\frac{43}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of January,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to John Wild, SUTLER, Four $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 25 day
of August, 1864

J. E. Pynette
Surgeon & U. S. Col in Charge, C. d. H.
Commanding Company, 1st Regt. H. A.

2 for in. sent for to Surg. Gen. Nov 13/98

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Geo. Galahan

Priv of Company D.

4th Regiment of U.S. Col

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug 23, 1865

Shot on U.S. of C.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Geo. Calahan
 Rank: Priv Company: L Regiment: 41st
 Arm: U.S. C. D. State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF ~~DISCHARGE~~, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Aug. 23, 1865
Bd. New Orleans

Roll of Honor
La Pg. 119
Jo Clerk.

Calvin, John

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347789	26
2	5352915	27
3	5352993	28
4	5353073	29
5	5353145	30
6	5353241	31
7	5353417	32
8	5348240	33
9	5353784	34
10	40728672	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Calvin
Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La., Aug. 30, 1864.

Where born *Pitt Co., N.C.*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Wagonmaker*

When enlisted *Aug. 26, 1864.*

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 30, 1864.*

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *200* 100

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks: *Recruit entitled to
Bounty.*

Book mark:.....

G. E. Dyer
Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Calver

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Wilson

2, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

2 1/2 light

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Galvin

10

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

100 B. m. - paid

200 Dec.

Book mark:

A. J. Wright

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Calver

C Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharge
11.5

Stop for lost and 2nd
#100 monthly Paid #200 due

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John L. Lavin
Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Re from Pri April 63-
100 Bounty paid # 200 due.
Stop for rent and 50 ct

Book mark:

A. H. Wright
Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Collins

A, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Aug 19, 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

A. H. Wright

Copyist.

Le. | H. C. | U. S. C. T.

John Calvin,
Capt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Pt. Hudson La. Aug. 31, 1865.

Deserted:

When Aug. 19, 1865.

Where Port Hudson La.

Arrested:

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks:

Book mark:

(351)

[Signature]

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Calvin

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864. Gain: Sept 3. 64

Port Hudson Enlisted

Book mark :

S R Hammer

(548)

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Calvin

Corp, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 23 ¹²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.
Deserted Aug 19/65

Book mark: _____

(361)

W. L. Andrews

Copyist.

Calvin, John

, Co. , 4 Reg't U.S.C. bay

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dea. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Calvin, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Thirty one years and months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La the 26th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. Butler

John Calvin
mark.

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

Discharged 18
Recruit from the 2d Kentucky
Regiment discharged 27th March
1864

Reg't of

Enlistment; last served in Company ()

Charley

By Capt. J. Butler
4th Regiment of N. S. Caval.

Volunteered at New Orleans

John Calvin
No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, , Do CERTIFY, That I am the of ; that the said is years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at the day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Louisiana

New Orleans

I, *John Calvin*, born in *Pitt County*
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *thirty one* years,
and by occupation a *Wagonmaker*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty sixth* day of *August*, 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *John Calvin*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*
this *26th* day of *August*, 186*4* } *John Calvin*
BEFORE *Capt. F. Hunter* }
4th U. S. Col. Cav. } *sub.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

U. S. Leffingwell

Surg. Gen. U. S. A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *John Calvin*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven* inches high.

Frank Hunter Capt.

4th Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, *Car.*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *A*
4th Regiment of *U. S. Col. Cav.* Volunteers, on the *26th* day of *August*, 186*4*, at *New Orleans*
John Calvin
105th 10th U. S. Col. Cav. (26)

209

Calway, Alfred
Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351243	26
2	5351299	27
3	5351418	28
4	5352517	29
5	40728673	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

ReP447337

My 8/10/14
4

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Calway

C, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above, Roll dated

New Orleans La. Nov 7, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 13

1863.

Where

New Orleans city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Agg: 18

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Reister

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Calway
Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rochester

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Calway
Pvt. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted January
28 1864

no home on Ind Rolls of Co

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Recherster

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Calway

Pvt, Co. 6, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan 1864 (Co. 6. 1 Reg't Cav
corpus d' Afrique) Loss;
Jan 3. 64 New Orleans
Deserter

Book mark :

(545)

J. N. Hammer

Copyist.

G | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Calway
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never said* _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *33 72* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orig. Org.
deserted Dec 1863*

Filed with Alfred Calway

Book mark : _____

(361)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

210

Cammel, Adam

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347455	26
2	5358150	27
3	5368205	28
4	5368262	29
5	5368338	30
6	5348159	31
7	30869996	32
8	40728676	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Adam Cammel

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La April 27, 1864.

Where born Comp te, La

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted April 16, 186 .

Where enlisted Grand Ecure La

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in April 27, 1864.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 2 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned C

Remarks :

Book mark :

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adam Samuel

Pvt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *April 27 to June 30*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 16*, 1864.

Where *Grand Ecore, La.*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *April 27*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans, La.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this battery on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

V. H. Jones

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adams Samuel

Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hyde

6 | 4 Cav | USC

Adam Cammell

Pvt, Co. 2, 4 Reg't USCav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

Returned to duty July 30-64

Book mark: _____

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Adams Hammet

Pl, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept + Oct, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

1000000

Hynes

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adams Campbell

Pl

, Co. I, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Wid at Post Hospital*

Post Hudson Dec. 16

Book mark:

Sign

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adam Campbell
Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1864. Absent sick
Sent May 30, 64 to Genl
Hosp N. Orleans La

Nov 1864. Absent sick Sent
Nov 1, 64 to Post Hosp

Dec 1864. Loss. Dec 16, 64
Port Hudson La Died
of disease

Book mark :

J N Hammer

Copyist.

C. A. Early | **U.S.C.T.**

Alam. Cavalry
Co. I, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La., March, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at original
organization, & left Dec 16/64
at New Orleans La. Final
statement furnished.

Book mark: _____

Campbell, Adam

A. Co. D

4

Reg. U.S.C. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 5 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Adam Campbell

4th Reg't of M. S. C. Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Adam Campbell

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



I certify, on honor, that Adam Lambell a Private of
Captain Geo. E. Symour Company (2^d) of the 4th Regiment of Miss. Inf.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in Campite, State
of Louisiana, aged 20 years; 5 feet 9 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,
Brown eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, on the 27th day
of April, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Wm. M. Lambell
A. A. C. M. at New Orleans on the 27th day of April,
1864 to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years
and having served HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company in Port
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
having died at Port Hospital at Port Hudson
of Malaric Fever, Dec. 16th 1864.

The said Adam Lambell was last paid by Paymaster
has pay due include the since day of Enlistment, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Thirty Three ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of SUBSISTENCE for TRAVELING from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

_____ amounting to _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson this 16th day of Dec, 1864.

Geo. E. Symour
Captain
Commanding Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Privt Adam Campbell

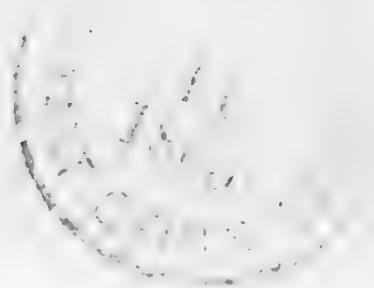
Late of Company I Can

4th Reg't of U. S. C. Infantry

Volunteers, who died at Fort Hospital D. Hays

on the 16th day of December 1864.

OK



Regt 74
258

Inventory of the effects of Adam Campbell late
a Private of Captain _____ Company _____ of
the 1st Regiment of U. S. C. Infy Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in Port Hospital, at
Port Hudson, La. on the 16th day of December 186 4, by
reason of Cholera Diarrhoea

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION :

DATE :

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. J. David 784 S. C. D.
Surgeon in Charge Port Hospital
Commanding the Company.

211

Camp, Andrew

Co *H*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354940	26
2	5355029	27
3	5355122	28
4	5355217	29
5	5355308	30
6	5355391	31
7	5355473	32
8	5355549	33
9	5355628	34
10	5355713	35
11	5355795	36
12	5355875	37
13	5355961	38
14	5356041	39
15	5356118	40
16	40725674	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

211
Camp Andrew
Co. H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354940	26
2	5355029	27
3	5355122	28
4	5355217	29
5	5355308	30
6	5355391	31
7	5355473	32
8	5355549	33
9	5355628	34
10	5355713	35
11	5355795	36
12	5355875	37
13	5355961	38
14	5356041	39
15	5356118	40
16	40728674	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp
Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov, 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Siberia, Sa*

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov, 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Siberia, Sa*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~Battery~~ *Battery* on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

W. W. W. W. W.
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pvt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y P Feby, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark :

Manning

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pr

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Reg't
Hospital since
April 26, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

Warren

Copyist.)

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pr

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 10 June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Reg't

Hospital

Book mark:

Manning

(358)

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Camp

Pos, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1st Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Plt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hamming

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M Harris

358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Priv., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mc'h & Apr

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pop

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. last Ordnance
\$1²⁵/₁₀₀ / No. Bag,

Book mark:

M Harris

358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 ²⁵/₁₀₀ for Ordnance & Horse Equipments.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pr

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one Bridle,
one Saddle Blanket, Pr.
Spurs & Straps one Sabre
Knob,

Book mark:

A. H. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

① | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, \$10. $\frac{12}{100}$ for ordnance lost.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

①

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. Feb.

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

10.

¹²
100

for ordnance lost.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hibbard

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 - Absent - sent Apr
26 to Depot - Stasz &
Sourro Building

July 1864 - nurse at Reg'l
Hosp'l

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

3

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Camp

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La., Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$2. ⁵⁵ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 12. ²⁹ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Top 1 Bridle, 1 saddle blanket,
1 Sabre knot, 1 girth,
1 pr. spurs & straps, 1 cap pouch,
1 Carbine socket.

Book mark: V26, P115, 68.

(861)

Hibbard
Copyist.

212

Campbell, Edward

Co *F*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354939	26
2	5355088	27
3	5356189	28
4	40728677	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
0		35
1		36
2		37
3		38
4		39
5		40
6		41
7		42
8		43
9		44
		45
		46
		47
		48
		49
		50

Book Mark:

See also

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Campbell

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov, 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov, 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ ^{Company} on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

Henry J
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Edward Campbell

Pt., Co. F, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Feb
4, 1864

* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Manning Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Campbell

Priv., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb & Mar 1864 (Co. F, 1 Reg't Cav
Corps d'Afrique) Absent
without leave deserv'd
Feb 4. 64

Apr 1864 (Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. C. C.)
Absent. deserv'd Feb 4. 64

May 1864. Loss: Feb 14. 64
N. Orleans La. deserv'd

Book mark :

D N Hamner

(546)

Copist.

①

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Campbell

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La., Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 23. 17 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org.
Deserted Feb, 4, 64, at New
Orleans, La.*

Book mark: _____

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

Campbell, John

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347414	26
2	5352646	27
3	5352696	28
4	5352756	29
5	5352783	30
6	5352847	31
7	5352904	32
8	5352991	33
9	5353070	34
10	5353167	35
11	5353261	36
12	5353359	37
13	5353452	38
14	5353537	39
15	5353618	40
16	5353700	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R.P. 683181

D. 2150734 Pomer

S 2406339 P. off

S 2482329 and w. d

D. 2843715 P. R. R.

W. Spencer
4

C. H. Cary | **U.S.C.T.**

John Campbell
It, Co. D, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cary

Age *19* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Dec 31, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 31, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 1*, 1863.

Where *New Orleans La.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

6

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Campbell

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Antislavery to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Campbell

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Campbell

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Campbell

Plt, Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Campbell

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

hook mark:

Rosenbaum

358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Campbell

Bugler, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Bugler*
28 October 1864

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

6

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Campbell

D

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 22nd, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

358)

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Campbell

C.P., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865:

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd only #2 per month
to include Apr 30, 64*

Book mark:

W. H. Hight

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Campbell

Co. D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

For *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Slaf for iron and #2*

Book mark:

W. H. Wright

358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Campbell

....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: *Stop for last - end*
341

Book mark : _____

(358)

Copyist.

4 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Campbell

JP, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

John Campbell
Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Campbell

Co. D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct -*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

John Campbell
(358) *John Campbell* Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Campbell

But

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 7 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. C. Anderson,

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Campbell

Pat, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Adams

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Campbell

Pat, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans, La., Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 62 ⁰² 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 2 ⁹³ 100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Arrived at Dig. Reg.

Stop 1 Sabre scut, 1 Halberd

Straps, 1 pr spurs + Straps.

Book mark: V25. P232. 68.

Wm. McAdams

(361)

Copyist.

U.S.C.T.

Apple

U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

out Roll, dated

Sept 20, 1866.

Sept 20, 1866.

June 30, 1866.

; drawn since \$ 100

due U. S. \$ *102* 100

money adv'd \$ 100

ments, &c., \$ *2* ^{*93*} 100

; due \$ 100

at Brig. Gen.

at 1st Alt.

at 1st Straps.

2. 32. 68.

December

Copyist.

Canada John

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349803	26
2	5349886	27
3	5349987	28
4	5350091	29
5	5350273	30
6	5351215	31
7	30847602	32
8	30847873	33
9	40728678	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Canada

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 16, 1863.

Where New Orleans.

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Tring

Copyist.

C | 1 La. Cav. | U.S.A.

John Canada
Pri, Co, B, 1 Reg't La. Cavl

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100 ~~X~~

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(843)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Canada

Co B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen.
Hosp

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

C | / La. Cav. | U.S. C.T.

John Canada
Pri, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed.

Last paid by Maj. .

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Ret'd to duty Feb 10/64.

Book mark:

6

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Canada
2^d Lt. Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Canada
2^d Corp. Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

(358)

King
Copyist.

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Canada
Co., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted, May 17,*
1864, from Camp Colfax, La.
Due U.S. for Ordnance \$29.60 534

Book mark:

(358)

King
Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Canada

Pvt, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corpl

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent - deserted

June 24 from Camp
Paragnet

July + Aug 1864 - Absent - without
leave since June 17. 64 (corpl)

Sept 1864 - Lost; June 17. 64
N. Orleans Deserted

Book mark :

J N Tanner

(546)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Canada

, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Ach 29 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *over*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *64* ^{*34*}/_{*100*}

Due soldier \$ _____ ^{*100*}/_{_____}; due U. S. \$ _____ ^{*100*}/_{_____}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ^{*100*}/_{_____}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ^{*100*}/_{_____}

Bounty paid \$ _____ ^{*100*}/_{_____}; due \$ _____ ^{*100*}/_{_____}

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl Org.*

Nov. to Nov. 1/63. Discharged

at Camp Belvoir, La.

May 17/64.

Book mark : _____

Chandler

(361)

Copyist.

Canada

John

P, Co. B,

4

Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists /
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Name of Hospital, Camps D. O'Connell N. C.

Name of Patient, John Canada

Disease or Injury, Gonorrhea

Result, Recovered

Date of Transmission, 16th April 1884

REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF
PATIENT, &c.

4 M.S.C.C.

DIET.

Port. & La Crosse

TREATMENT.

DATE.

MEDICAL DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

Ward *B*; Bed _____.

General Hospital at *New Orleans La*

Name *John Canada*; Age _____; Rank *Private*; Co. *B*; Regiment *1st La. Cav.*

Disease or Injury *Gonorrhea*

Result *Recovery*

Name of attending Medical Officer.]

Geo. C. Dalton M.D. Surg. USA

DATE OF

Admission *December 5th 1863*

Return to duty, cured *February 13th 1864*

Furlough _____

Discharge from service _____

Transfer to another Hospital _____

Death _____

NOTE.—When a patient is first received into a General Hospital, the entries on this Descriptive List will be commenced. All important changes in his condition will be noted on it (in ink), from time to time, by the surgeon in charge of the Ward. When a patient has been wounded, the date and character of the wound will be stated, the nature of the operation (if any), and, above all, the result. In case of transfer, the list will be sent, through the officer in charge of the transportation, or failing one, by mail, to the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital receiving the patient. When this Medical History shall have been completed, by the cure, discharge, furlough, or death of the patient, it will, with the treatment and result, carefully noted, be transmitted directly to the Surgeon General.

DATE.	TREATMENT.	DIET.	REMARKS AS TO CONDITION OF PATIENT, &c.
Dec. 6 th to Jan 7 th	R Balsam. Copaib. $\frac{j}{3}$ Tinct. Opii Camph. $\frac{ss}{4}$ $\frac{j}{3}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ hr before meal & 2 hrs after Camphor & Opium Pills night.	L. D.	Gonorrhea: Much fever & general disturbance. Phymosis treated by lin & water dressing
8 th	Painst Bubo & Tinct Iodine.		Discharge diminishing. Patient improving
15 th	Graduated pressure on bubo.		Phymosis diminishing.
19	Poultice Bubo. to relieve pain	H. D.	
Jan 1 st	Discharge stopped f. penis		Phymosis nearly well. Prepuce a little tight but no unnatural moisture & little inflammation.
Jan 12-18	Iod. Pot. xgrs 3 t.d.	H. D.	Phymosis returning.
Jan 20	R Tannin $\frac{viij}{grs}$		
to Feb 1 st	Plumbi Aeth $\frac{j}{3}$ Tinct. Opii $\frac{ij}{3}$ Water $\frac{r}{3}$ $\frac{ss}{4}$ as Lotion to Penis.		
Jan 24 th to Feb 1 st	Balsam Copaib. $\frac{j}{3}$ 4 t.d.		Mtd. has not been taken faithfully: omitted some days entirely.
Feb 1 st to 8 th	R Copaib $\frac{ij}{3}$ Muc. Gum. Acac. $\frac{ij}{3}$ Ol. Lemon. $\frac{j}{r}$ $\frac{ss}{4}$ Tinct Bubo $\frac{j}{3}$ Sp. Aeth Nit $\frac{ss}{4}$ $\frac{ij}{3}$ 5 t.d.		
Feb. 6 th			Discharge stopped & phymosis gone

213
Cane, Alfred

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356202	26
2	5356255	27
3	5356309	28
4	5356363	29
5	5356425	30
6	5356513	31
7	5357169	32
8	40728679	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Cane
Corpl, Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 23, 1864.

Where Madisonville, La.

Period 2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Pl #2 Prem.

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Loumy

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Alfred Carr

Capt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Carre
Capt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Lawry

C

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Alfred Carr

Capt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(355)

L. W. W.

Copyist.

C

6 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Alfred Cane

Prob, Co. G, 6 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Loumy

(358)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Alfred Carne
Cvt

, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sep & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Regt Hospital Sep 12/64.*

Adm & final statements forward Sep 13/64.
Reduced from Corp
to private July 15/64

Book mark:

(353)

Lowny

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Lane
Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept 1864 - Loss; June 12.64
Per: Hinson Died in
Reg't Hosp

Book mark :

(546)

J N Hamner

Copyist.

b | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Cane
Priv, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig. org*
Died Sept 12 '64 Port
Hudson, Ga.

Book mark : _____

Gane, Alfred

B, Co. *G*, **4** **U.S.C. Cav.**

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Sept 30th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Alfred W. Lane

4 Reg't of 11 Sta. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Sept. 12th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



Lane

I certify, on honor, that Alfred Kane a Private of
Captain C. P. Connor Company (5) of the 4 Regiment of U. S. Colored
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Louisiana, born in New Orleans, State
of Louisiana, aged 27 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Soldier, having joined the company on
its original organization at Indian Land, S. C. and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans, La., on the 1st day
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years;
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Louisiana
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
Died in Hospital at Fort Hudson
Dec 12 1864 - Louisiana

The said Alfred Kane was last paid by Paymaster
W. J. Sullivan to include the 31st day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Twenty-seven (27) 96/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

_____ amounting to _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____

_____, 186 .
He is indebted to John W. Hill, **SUTLER**, 11/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Hudson this 13 day of Sept, 1864.

E. Connor
Commanding Company.

216
Cane, James

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5352549	26
2	5352601	27
3	5352656	28
4	5352760	29
5	5352918	30
6	5352995	31
7	5353050	32
8	5353166	33
9	5353260	34
10	5353358	35
11	5353451	36
12	5353535	37
13	5353617	38
14	5353699	39
15	40728680	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 3091-6-(58) 88.

See also

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Lane

Capt., Co. D, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Nov 26, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 26, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct-24, 186 .

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: See 3091-6-(E.R.)-88

(356)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. U. S. C. T.

James Lane

2 Corp'l, Co. D, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enlistment to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

James Lane

2^d Corp Co. D., 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Lane

Pvt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Deserted from Louisiana
Building Barracks
March 16-1864.

Roll Sept 4 Oct 64 next
on which name appears

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Lane

Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - 8 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Returned from desertion
October 8th absent since
March 16 - 1864

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

(358)

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Lane
D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr W D Lee*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1/3 for Out-*
manee 60 Ets-
Absent since Feb 10, 64
Returned from desertion
Oct 8
Free before Apr 1, 65

Book mark:

A. H. Wright

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Kane

Sgt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *.60* *100* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Sgt Jan'y 1, '65. Free before Apr 1, '61.*

Returned from desertion Oct 8, '64. Absent since March 15, '64.

Book mark:

(358)

Eet Muckins

Camp

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Lane

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd in Rank from
Sgt - Apr 23rd
Stop for lost - Oct 2nd*

Book mark:

L. B. Wright

1 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Carr
P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 4 June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Added to Rank from*

Capt Apr 23, 65

Stop for lost and web

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Wright

Copyist.

C. | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Lane

10, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Nov 15th*
Returned Oct 24th
Promoted to 1st Sergeant
Reduced from Sept 15
Jan 12, Apr 25, 1865

Book mark:

A. T. Wright

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James B. Lane

Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Sept - Oct
Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Cairne
Rt

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 7 Nov, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. De laune

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Lane
But

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. Anderson

(358) ✓

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Lane
Copt
Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864 (Co D 1 Reg't Cav. Corps
d' Afrique) Absent
deserted Mar 16. 64
Apr 1864 (Co D 4 Reg't U.S.C.C.)
Loss: Apr 1. 64 N. Orleans
Deserted
Oct 1864 - Gain: Oct 9. 64
Port Hudson. Returned
from desertion
July 1865. Nurse in Reg'l
Hosp'l

Book mark :

J N Hamner

(546)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Green

Put, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La., Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 3 90 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 15 50 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Injured at Big Dry.

Free before April 19/61.

Drop 1 Remington Revolver

Book mark: 126 P 248.6. See 3091-B-88

Wm. Anderson

(361)

Copyist.

Carey, Louis
Co *A*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354937	26
2	5355025	27
3	5355120	28
4	5355215	29
5	5355305	30
6	5355389	31
7	5355470	32
8	5355547	33
9	5355626	34
10	5355711	35
11	5355793	36
12	5355873	37
13	5355959	38
14	5356039	39
15	5356116	40
16	40728682	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

all 2741281

P.O. Mr. M. M. O. 1027677 - 5-29-14 - 5.6

W. J. Spencer

9

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis Carey

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ *Company* on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Manning
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Louis Carey

Pvt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Manning

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Carey

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Almurray
Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Carey

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hanning

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Carey

Pr

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 10 to Aug 10, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for one
Cartridge Box,
plate 10 \$*

Book mark:

(358)

Manning
Copyist.

U.S.C.T.

Ph, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for -----

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Stop for one
Cartridge Box
plate 10¢

Book mark : _____

(358)

Hammer Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louie Carey

Prof, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one Cartridge Box*
Plate

Book mark:

M Harris

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louie Carey

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lorrie Carey

Pop

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich & Apr

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louie Carey

~~Pvt~~, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louie Carey
Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Davis

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louie Carey

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct* 186 *5*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

①

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Louis Carey

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1st Dec., 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hibbard

Copyist.

(358)

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Carey

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Post-Hospital
Fort-Hudson, La. with
Small Pox.

Book mark:

Hibbard

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Carey
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar To Sept 1865 - Detailed
as Co. Cook

Name appears also as Louie Carrie

" " " " " "

Book mark :

(546)

J N Hammer

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Carey

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 19. 23 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Book mark:

V P
26 51 68
234 154 76

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

Curry

Lorn

Co.

4

Reg't

U S C Co-

(~~Philippine~~ ^{W A D} Insurrection.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Descriptive and Assign-
ment Cards

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Ex. Preliminary to M. O.

Final Statements

Fines

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

S L 1

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. MP. 1027677

Louis Carey
(Name.)

Co. F, 4 Reg't USC Cav

To Med Div. 61, 1914

For Med History

No med lpy
Johnson
M.H.
A

Med. statement
made.

✓ 8 cards ret'd.

Statement furnished June 1, 1914

(Form 447, A. G. O.)
Ed. Mar. 18-20,000.

W-244

Waney Samuel
Co *Dr*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354935	26
2	5355026	27
3	5355118	28
4	5355213	29
5	5355303	30
6	5355387	31
7	5355468	32
8	5355545	33
9	5355624	34
10	5355708	35
11	5355791	36
12	5355872	37
13	5355957	38
14	5356037	39
15	5356115	40
16	30848029	41
17	30849115	42
18	40728687	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov. 10 Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Sherida, La*

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov. 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Sherida, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.
* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

Manning
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S. C.T.

Samuel Carey

Plt., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y 1 to Feb'y, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *F*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Manning

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

Csr

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Sick in Corps
at Trique Hospital
at New Orleans
since April
13, 1864*

Book mark:

Manning

(358)

Copyist.

C | 1 La. Cav. U. S. C. T.

Samuel Casey

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't La. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *March & April*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. *Hoyt*

to *Dec 31*, 186 3.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 8th 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned to
Camp from Gen
Hospital May
21, 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Manning

Copyist.

C

4cm

msc 9

Samuel Cary

Pvt, Co F, 4 Reg't 1st

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for May 19th, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Returned to duty May

19/64

Book mark: _____

(843)

[Signature]

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Carey

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T. |

Samuel Carey

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey
Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. H. Harris Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mch & Apr, 186 5
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

Pop, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. lost Ordnance
\$4 ¹⁵/₁₀₀. Halter, Curry Comb,
Horse Brush, Nose bag.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4* *45* *100* for *Ordinance*

Horse Equipments,

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Harris

(358)

Copyist.

①

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

①

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. Feb.

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hibbard

(358)

Copyist,

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Saml Barry

Co. ⁴, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 - Absent sick sent

Apr 13.64 to Genl Hozpl

Book mark :

(546)

J N Hammer

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Carey

P, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La. Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 40. 33 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 32 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Stop 1 Sabre knot.

Book mark: V26, P. 72, 68

Hibbard

(361)

Copyist.

Casey Simon

Co H, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53524936	26
2	5355028	27
3	5355119	28
4	5355214	29
5	5355304	30
6	5355388	31
7	5355469	32
8	5355546	33
9	5355625	34
10	5355710	35
11	5355792	36
12	5355871	37
13	5355958	38
14	5356038	39
15	5356114	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey,

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov, 20*, 186*3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.
* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~company~~ *battery* on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

W. J. Manning
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Simon Carey

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y P. Feby, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

O. H. Manning

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Humming
Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Carey

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Manning

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Simon Carey
Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for (and)
Curry Comb and
Brush 87 &*

Book mark: _____

(358)

Hammond Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey

Cor

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for one
Curry Comb and
one Brush 87¢

Book mark:

(358)

Hammer

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one Curry Comb,
one Horse Brush,

Book mark:

H. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feby

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T. |

Simon Carey
Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mich & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

W. Harris
(358) *Copyist.*

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. H. Harris

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Carey

Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Davis

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simeon Carey
Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) H. A. Harris Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

①

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey

P., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Post-Hospital
Port-Hudson, La. with
Small Pox.

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Carey

P

P

, Co. P, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La., Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20 1866.

Last paid to

June 30 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 30. ⁵⁵/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ³²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at orig. org.

Stop 1 sabre knot

Book mark: V26 - P57 - 68.

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

200
Carpenter, James

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5348428	26
2	5348540	27
3	5348643	28
4	5348794	29
5	5349737	30
6	0126-07-1873	31
7	40728681	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 0126-07-1873

See also

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jonas Carpenter
*Private, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.**

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Sept 12, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Sept 12, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 20, 1863.*

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Age 25.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *C-126-CV-1873*

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jonas Carpenter
Pri, Co. A, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Carpenter

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1 Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jonas Carpenter

Pon

, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died at Tourno
Building New Orleans
April 27th 1863 of his
ability*

Book mark:

*Died April 30/64
(over)*

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

JAN. 1 1891

5348794

1891

EB V10 P52286 126 V10
C.Y. 73

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jonas Carpenter

Pvt, Co. A, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 Loss: Apr 29. 64
N. Orleans Died

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jonas Carpenter
Cpl, Co. *A*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, March 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orig reg; Died*
Apr 19, 64, at New Orleans La.

Died. Apr. 30, 64. E B V 10
Book mark *P 522 x 6126 V 10 C. I. 73*

C | 4 Cav Use I.

Jonas Carpenter
, Co. A, 4 Reg't Use Cav

NOTATION.

EB 10/522

Book mark.

126 - C. I. 187.3

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

J. Evers

(491)

Copyist.

Carpenter, Jonas

Co.

4

Regt

U.S.C. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Oct 21. 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private James Carpenter
4th Reg't of U.S.C. Cavalry
+
VOLUNTEERS.
Paid April 29 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

December 2, 1873

The death of Pete Jones
Carpenter, Co. A, 4th Reg't U. S.
 Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For March 4th, 1864, April 27th, 1863.

Company Muster-out Roll.

April 19th, 1864.

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

April 29th, 1864.

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For _____, 186 , _____, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(C. 126 (10) 1873) April 30, 1864.April 30, 1864, is held to bethe correct date, and the Company ~~Muster~~

Rolls will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Smead
 E. B. 10
 52nd See letter to 2nd and
 16.11 Dec. 10. 1873.

Asst. Adj. Gen.

I certify, on honor, that Jonas Carpenter, a Virginian of
Captain J. B. Roberts Company (A) of the 4th Regiment of U. S. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Madison, State
of Virginia, aged 25 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 30th day of August, 1863, at New Orleans La
by Captain Chas Tibbitts, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 12th day of September, 1863, at
New Orleans La, by Smith A McAllister; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of death having died of disease unknown
at Company Canal La on the 19th day of April 1864
The said Jonas Carpenter was ~~last~~ paid by Paymaster
_____, to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to _____ 100 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: The balance amount of Jonas Carpenter's account
being found in the records of the Company _____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 8th day
of October, 186 5.

M. Dillstine
Captain

Commanding Company.

Dates of death reported

Muster-Roll for Feb: & Apr: 64 ----- at ~~Fort~~ Buildings Sec: - April 27 - 63 -
Mr. O. R. - Died - at New Orleans ----- April 19 - 64
Final Statement ----- April 29 - 64

Ames

*April 30
1864*

30. "

S. R.

Carroll, William
Co *C*, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347823	26
2	5351778	27
3	5351855	28
4	5351951	29
5	5352059	30
6	5352163	31
7	5352256	32
8	5352344	33
9	5352432	34
10	40728683	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carroll

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Jan. 17, 1865.

Where born Huntington, D. C.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation carpenter

When enlisted Dec. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Mulatto; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Jan. 17, 1865.

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

{ Where credited 2^d Dist. 3^d Ward, Parish of
Orleans, New Orleans, La.
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339)

H. E. Tyler

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Moh & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

Priv., Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20th, 186(3.)

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carroll
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*!

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Febr, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Carroll

Pvt, Co. 6, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb 1865 - Gain: Feb 1. 65
Port Hudson La
Pardoned from Confinement

Book mark :

(546)

J N Hamner

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carroll
Private, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La Mar 20, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date

Mar 20, 186 *6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186 *6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *39 12* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

Carroll, William

_____, Co. _____, 4 Reg't US Navy.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Carroll, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am twenty one years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 2nd day of December 1864

Witness:

John G. Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Regt. N.Y.

William Carroll
mark

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th. 1892.

Discharged _____
Reg't of _____
enlistment; last served in Company () _____
By Capt. A. M. McMillan
1st Regt. of U. S. C. Cavalry.
Rec'd entitled to his bounty
received by Quartermaster, Prov. & Co.
for 1st Regt. U. S. C. Cavalry 19th Dec 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

New Orleans

I, *William Carroll*, born in *Washington*
in the ~~State of~~ *Dist. of Columbia*, aged *Twenty-one* years,
and by occupation a *Carpenter*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty-seventh* day of *December*, 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Carroll*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*,
this *27th* day of *December*, 186*4*.
BEFORE *John Geo. Birdman*
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Artillery

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

[Signature]
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *William Carroll*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Mulatto* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven* inches high.

[Signature]
Capt. 10th Regiment of U. S. C. Artillery, Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *H*,
Regiment of *U. S. C. Artillery* Volunteers, on the *17* day of *January*, 186*5*, at *New Orleans, La.*

[Vertical Stamp and Signatures]
2nd Lieut. 10th U. S. C. Artillery
[Signature]
[Signature]

Carter Andrew

Co *F*, **4** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354934	26
2	5355024	27
3	5355117	28
4	5355212	29
5	5355302	30
6	5355386	31
7	5355467	32
8	5355544	33
9	5355623	34
10	5355709	35
11	5355790	36
12	5355870	37
13	5355956	38
14	5356036	39
15	5356113	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pvt., Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov. 1 Dec*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 1*, 186 *3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov. 30*, 186 *3*.

Where *Iberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

†This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.
*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~battery~~ ^{company} on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

Manning
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pr, Co. F, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jimmy P. Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Manning

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hamming

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pr, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Humming

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pr

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
spur 30¢

Book mark:

(358)

Hammer Copyist.

C

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
spur 30 &

Book mark:

Manning

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one spur & strap.

Book mark:

H. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter
Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mch & Apr, 1865
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Harris
Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pvt, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

Co

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Priv

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186

5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Harris

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

Pvt., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Davis

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$2. ⁴⁰/₁₀₀ for ordnance lost

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

①

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 2. ⁴⁰/₁₀₀ for ordn. lost.

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hibbard

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Carter

P

F

, Co. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ $\frac{45.98}{100}$; due U. S. \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ $\frac{2.40}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Stop 1 halter & Strap.

Book mark: V188 - P236 - 74.

(361)

Hibbard

Copyist.

220
Carter, Henry
Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349804	26
2	5349921	27
3	5350067	28
4	5350173	29
5	5351201	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Prp, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 18*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *13* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

(356)

Henry

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 27 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent.

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Sick in Gen. Hospital

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

6 4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Henry Carter
Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Cda. Genl.*
Hosp. Dec 19. But I rec'd
no information until Feb.
20, 1864

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: *Died Dec. 7/63 C.B.V. 11 P 132*

(358)

Henry
Copyist.

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Carter
Capt

, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Cd & Genl.*

Sept 11, Dec 19, 63. But I
rec'd no information until
Feb 20/64

Book mark:

(358)

Henry

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Carter

, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Nov. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at Azil Mf.
Died at New Orleans, La.
Dec. 9/63.

Book mark: Died Dec. 7/63 E. B. V. 11. P.
132.

Chandler

(361)

Copyist.

A, Co. *B*, **4** Regt **U.S.C. Cav.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

July 30th, 1874

The death of Henry Carter
Private, Co. B, 4th Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan. & Feb., 1864, Dec. 19th, 1863

Company Muster-out Roll.

December 9th, 1863

Company Descriptive Book.

Not on file, 186

Company Morning Reports.

Not on file, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

Not on file, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Not on file, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Not on file, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Not on file, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Not on file, 186

Regimental Return.

For March, 186, March, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Not on file, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

Not on file, 186

By Surgeon General.

(S. G. Vol. 10, C. 7, 1874) December 7th, 1863

December 7th, 1863, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster & Muster-out
Rolls will be amended accordingly.

Filed
Dec. 11.

CB 11

132

B. 12-17-73. Aug. 10th 1874.

J. R. Maiter
Asst. Adj. Gen.

See letter to Secord and

1863-

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Henry Carter

Private of Company B

Hth Regiment of W. I. Cal'd Caval

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Death Dec 7. 1863

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Henry Carter

Rank: Private Company: B Regiment: 4th

Arm: W. I. Col'd Cav. State: _____

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Muster-Roll for Jan. & Feb. 64
also Co. Muster-out-Roll

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

Lidow Mc Cormack

Capt. Command Co. Company

December 1863

New Orleans, La.

Edward Renard
Clerk.

Carter John

Co E, M⁴ U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347705	26
2	5358823	27
3	5358869	28
4	5358928	29
5	5358967	30
6	5347971	31
7	5354361	32
8	5354446	33
9	5354531	34
10	5354606	35
11	5354675	36
12	5354745	37
13	5354814	38
14	40728684	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter
Appears with rank of *Pf* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 186*4*.

Where born *Pa*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 1*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Alexandria*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *July 13*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *to Alexandria*

Company to which assigned *M*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm. H. Carter

Copyist.

C | *4 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

John Carter
Pvt, *Co. M*, *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for *Entitlement to Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Alexandria*

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *July 13*, 186*4*.

Where *New Orleans La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached as company*
Cook

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :.....

(3586)

J W Davis
Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter

2 Corp., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corp
September 1. 1864

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

Co

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter

Prt

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J W Davis

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Carter

Corpl, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Appointed Corp Jan 1.
1865

Book mark:

(358)

W. D. Darrow

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter

Corpl, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co. M, by consolidation in compliance with S.O. No. 28, dated 18th. Dec. Dept of the Gulf Jan. 28, '65 (copy attached)*

Book mark:

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

6 4 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**
John Carter
Corp Co. 8, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, by consol.
from Co. M.

Roll dated Port Hudson La Apr 29 1865.

When enlisted Apr 1, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 13, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned C

Remarks:

Book mark:

(342)

M. Leman

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Carter

Cpl, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 pr spurs &
strap 1 curry comb and
horse brush

Book mark:

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Carter
cpl

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop for (1) one pr.
spurs and straps one curry
comb and one horse brush

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Carter
Cpl, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Carter

Corpl

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *7* $\frac{27}{100}$ for *lost ordnance*,

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lloyd

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Carter

Capt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y + Feby

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

7 $\frac{27}{100}$

for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lloyd

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter

Priv, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corpl

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July & Aug 1864 - Co Cook

Jan 1865 - Absent, furloughed
for seven days Jan
24. 65 Port Hudson La
(corp)

Book mark :

(546)

J N Hammer

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Carter

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La., Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ 44 ⁷⁴/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 10 ⁶⁴/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: joined by transfer from
Co. M. per S.O. 28 Hd. qrs D. of G.
Jan'y 28/65. Stop for 1 halter &
strap 1 surcingle 1 Horsebrush
1 curry comb 1 girth 1 saddle blinker
1 Sable knot.

Book mark: 30262⁹ and Mch 23/67

Floyd

(861)

Copyist.

223
Wester, John

Co G, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5356216	26
2	5356269	27
3	5356322	28
4	5356373	29
5	5356426	30
6	5356475	31
7	5356536	32
8	5356598	33
9	5356665	34
10	5356752	35
11	5356846	36
12	5356934	37
13	5357019	38
14	5357103	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Private

Book Mark:

See also

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where New Iberia, La.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pd. #2 Prem.

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

Loumy

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

John Carter
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Louise

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Carter

Pl't, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawry

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Carter

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. L. L.

Copyist.

6 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter
Pos, Co. G, 6 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowny

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter
Plt, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

G

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Carter
Carter, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr & Wic*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Stop for 10 days*

1 more day 1/2 m Spurs

Book mark:

(355)

[Signature]
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Carter
Pr., Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid only \$7 per mo.
to Apr 30, 64. Ship for
brush, mare bag, & spurs

Book mark:

Quinn

C | **4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

John Carter

Pr, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & ap*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]
Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Carter
John Carter, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for lack*

of Saddle Blanket

in spurs, horse brush

Carbine Licker

Book mark:

Am

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter
Pr¹, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amend

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Carter

Plu, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

NOV 10 1865

Book mark:

Fletcher

Copyist.

b

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carter
Carter, Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fletcher

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Carter
Priv, Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans, La, Mch 20, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch 20*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *54* ⁸⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at orig org.*

Book mark: *563/83*

Fletcher

226
Carter, Joseph

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5349798	26
2	5349916	27
3	5350011	28
4	5350115	29
5	5350214	30
6	5350311	31
7	5350392	32
8	5350465	33
9	5350541	34
10	5350620	35
11	5350706	36
12	5350804	37
13	5350937	38
14	5351200	39
15	30847511	40
16	30847704	41
17	40728685	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Carter

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La, Oct 27, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Oct 27*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 2*, 186 .

Where *New Orleans*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark :

(356)

Spring

Copyist.

C | 1 ^{Car} La Art. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter
Pri, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Art.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Oct 1 to 31, 1863

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

B

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

Det, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. [Signature]
Copyist.

C | 1^{coy} La. H.A. A.M.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. H.A.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Returned to duty*
Oct 23/63.

Book mark: _____

(343)

Morgan
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Joseph Carter
Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*7*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Amia
D

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

Prs, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

Pvt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

L.

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

....., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

J. J. J.
Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Carter
Capt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

Spring
Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 spur & strap.*

Book mark:

Forner

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Received only \$7 a month to include April 30/64. Stop for 1 spur & strap.

Book mark:

Lomax

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Carter

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

L. J. J. J.

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Carter

ser., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Samuel
Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter
Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1 Aug, 186 1.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

63

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1867.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died Oct 3/67.

Part Hudson Ga.

Book mark:

Forner

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

Pvt., Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 - Detailed to carry
water for cooks

Oct 1865 - Loss: Oct. 3 Pt.
Hudson La. Died

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Carter

_____, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans, La. Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orgl. Org.
and at Port-Hudson La.
Oct. 3/65.

Book mark: _____

Chandler

(361)

Copyist.

Barter, Joseph

S. B., Co. 1 B,

4

Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 7
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Dec 5th 1865

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Joseph Carter
4th Reg't of U.S.C.

VOLUNTEERS.

Quar. 1025 1101

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

[Signature]
[Stamp]

I certify, on honor, that Joseph Carter a Private of
Captain Stichel's Company (B) of the 4th Regiment of U.S. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Petersburg, State
of Virginia, aged 23 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at New Orleans and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at New Orleans La on the 27th day
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,

1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1863,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Regiment to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death. The said Soldier
died at Ft. Hudson La Oct. 23 1863

The said Soldier was last paid by Paymaster
May Snyder to include the 28th day of Feb, 1863, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 14 ⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of December
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1863.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Hudson La, this 26th day
of October, 1863.)

Chas Stichel

Capt Co B 4th reg
Commanding Company

²²
Carter, Mark

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Primate Primate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347423	26
2	5351400	27
3	5351443	28
4	5351513	29
5	5351610	30
6	5348247	31
7	5351779	32
8	5351857	33
9	5351952	34
10	5352060	35
11	5352162	36
12	5352257	37
13	5352345	38
14	5352433	39
15	40728686	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book

Book Mark: 2464-67-1883

See also

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Not mustered on account of being transferred to Recruiting Depot & afterwards returned to Company

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Reharter

(358)

Copyist,

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter
1st, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March 28, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Reister

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La. April 29, 1864.

Where born

La Fourche La

Age

22

y'rs;

occupation

Labourer

When enlisted

Nov. 11

, 1863.

Where enlisted

New Orleans

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Dark

; height

5

ft.

5

in.

When mustered in

April 29

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

(339)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark's Carter

Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Carter

(358)

Copyist.

C. | 4th Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter,

Pvt., Co. C, 4th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated _____, 186 .

Deserted :

When July 21, 1864.

Where Camp Parapet,
Carrollton La.

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(351)

[Signature]

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Cpt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted Camp
Parquet, Carrollton, La.
Carrying off 1 haversack
and pair scales July 22.
1864

Roll Jan & Feb / 65 next
on which name appears

Book mark:

Rockster

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

1865.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In Post Guard house since Feb 5, 1865 for desertion.

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Marke Carter

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mehlafor, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Post Guard
House since Feb 5th
65, for desertiⁿ

Book mark:

✓ Torn from roll.

May

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In post guard house since Feb 5, 1865, for desertion.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Pri^{or}, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Retd. from sentence
at P. G. House and to duty,
per SO 186 Ad Ltrs, Dept of
the Gulf, dated N. O. La July
12/65,

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Deserted from Co. at

Camp Parapet, Carrollton

La, July 22/65, Arrested

by a party sent for the

purpose Feb 5/65, and

confined in P. G. House

Port Henderson, from

whence he was released

Book mark :

(over)

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

JAN.-8

5352162

1891

and returned to duty
without trial by pardon
per SO 186, Adjts Dept
of Genl M.C. Sa, July
12/65, Reported for duty
July 17/65,

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned to duty from
confinement in Post Gd. H.
Post Hudson La. per S.O. 186
dated Hd Qrs Dept of Gulf
New Orleans La July 12-1865

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Febr, 1866.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Returned to duty from
Confinement in Port of House
Port Hudson La per S.O. 186
Hd Qrs Dept of Gulf New
Orleans La July 12/65.

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Carter

Port, Co. 6, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Absent without
leave since July 22. 64

Aug 1864. Loss: July 22
Camp Parapet. Deserted

Feb 1865. Gain: Feb 5. 65-

Port Hudson La Returned
from Desertion

Feb to June 1865. Absent in
confinement at Port
Hudson La

Feb 1866 - on duty. Detained
at Port Hudson

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mark Carter

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....38 67/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Joined as rec't
deserted July 26/64 returned
to Co Feb 5/64. Restored
to duty without trial per
S.O. 186 D.G. July 12 65

Book mark: V 26 P. 195: 68. - 889-1883.
2404. C⁴ - 1883 S.O. No 186 on file "His orders" 67

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

228

Carter Wilson

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pivoli

Sergt

CARD NUMBERS.

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

See Wilson

Carter

Book Mark:

See also

229

Bauer, George

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

See Index George

Book Mark:

See also

230 Campbell
Chandrier, Michel

Next number
230-11

Co. C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-3 5-1 2 4 4

26

2 5-3 5-1 2 0 0

27

3 5-3 5-1 3 6 5

28

4 5-3 5-1 4 4 8

29

5 5-3 5-1 5 1 8

30

6 5-3 5-1 5 8 0

31

7 5-3 5-1 6 5 2

32

8 5-3 5-1 7 1 4

33

9 5-3 5-1 7 8 0

34

10 5-3 5-1 8 5 6

35

11 5-3 5-1 9 5 4

36

12 5-3 5-2 0 6 1

37

13 5-3 5-2 1 6 4

38

14 5-3 5-2 2 5 8

39

15 5-3 5-2 3 4 6

40

16 5-3 5-2 4 3 4

41

17 3 0 8 3 2 7 4 2

42

18 4 0 7 2 8 6 9 2

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Michel Chandler

Cot, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans *Nov 7*, 186*3*

Muster-in to date

Nov 7, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

August 25, 186*3*

Where

New Orleans - city

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Age: 18

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C* 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Rockster

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michel Chaudrier

Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Proctor

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michel Chaudrier

St. Co. C, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Bochster

Copyist,

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Michel Landrier

Cpt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Michel Landrier

1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Reister

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Michel Chandler

Gt, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Recher

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchel Chandler

Pr, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug. 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Lost one pair
scales*

Book mark:

(358)

Roberts

Copyist.

E

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chandler

Pr, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Lost Curry Comb*

+ Brush \$0.87

Book mark :

Becker

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chandler

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 3.55 100 for ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free prior to
Apr 1st 1861. Lost
ordnance.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mitchell/Chandria

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for one halter
and strap, one curb
chain, one girth, one
curry comb and brush and
one Carbine band.

Received \$7.00 per month
to include Apr 30. 65. Free
prior to Apr 1. 1861.

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chaudrier

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chaudrier

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for one canteen
& haversack,

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chandler

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for 1 canteen
and haversack \$1.60.

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4th Reg't U.S.C.

Mitchell Chandra

Co. C, 4th Reg't U.S.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. Post Hospital,

at Baton Rouge, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When Oct 9, 1865

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Under

to Feb 28, 1865

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 100 for ordnance
96 & - 6 & 9 E. 160
Clothing drawn since last
settlement Dec. 31/64 123.26

Book mark:

A. V. King

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chandler

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20th 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent, sick in

Post Hospital Baton Rouge
La, since Oct 9/65, Stop
for lost ordnance, 1 Sabre
Knob, 30cts, 1 girth 66cts, Total
96cts, Post Camp & Garrison
equipage, 1 haversack and
canteen 160, Total of charges \$2.56,

Book mark:

(358)

Moz

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mitchell Chandries
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186*5*

Present or absent *present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chandries
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y + Febr, 186*6*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chandler

Pvt, Co. 6, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mar To June 1865 - Detailed
as Co. Clerk

July 1865. Orderly at Post
Ad 2nd

None returned as Mitchell Chandler
Chandler

Book mark :

(546)

J. H. Hamner

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mitchell Chaudrier
Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 20, 1866.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *17* ¹⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ⁹⁶/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Joined orig. org.*

Stop! Sabre cut

free before Apl 19-61.

Book mark: *V 25 P 110 - 68.*

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

230-n.

Chapman, Levi

Co. C, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Chapman, Levi

231
Chapman, Sandy
Co^m 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347702	26
2	5358820	27
3	5358875	28
4	5358925	29
5	5358974	30
6	5347978	31
7	5354382	32
8	5354464	33
9	5354548	34
10	5354625	35
11	5354696	36
12	5354766	37
13	5354836	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

15 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sandy (Lafmar)
Pl

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La July 23, 186 ✓

Where born Pa

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Apr. 9, 186 ✓

Where enlisted Alex andria

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dk; hair dk

Complexion dk; height 5 ft. ✓ in.

When mustered in July 13, 186 ✓

Where mustered in New Orleans

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited to Alex andria Sal

Company to which assigned M

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Vaughan
(339) Copyist.

C | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman
Co M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for Enlistment to Aug 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 9, 1864.

Where Alexandria La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When July 13, 1864.

Where New Orleans La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman

Plt, Co. M, 4 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

JW Davis

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Sandy Chapman
Pvt

, Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Davis

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman

Pvt., Co. M, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis
Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co
M. by consolidation in
compliance with S.O.
No 28. dated Hq. Ars. Dept
of the Yedf. Jan. 28/65
(Copy Attached)*

Book mark:

(358)

Wine
Copyist.

6 4 car. | U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman
Am, Co. 8, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred
to the organization named above, by consol.
from Co. M

Roll dated Port Hudson La. Apr 24, 1864.

When enlisted Apr 9, 1864.

Period for which enlisted 3 years.

When mustered in July 13, 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Company to which assigned 8

Remarks:

Book mark :

(342)

W. L. Leman

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman

Art

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sandy Chapman

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman

Put

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

5

$\frac{45}{100}$

for

lost ordnance.

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

5 $\frac{45}{100}$

for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Floyd

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sandy Chapman

Put, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mch 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 11 57/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 27/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined by transfer from
Co. M. per S. O. 28 Hd qrs of
Gulf Jan 28/65 - Stop 1 halter
& strap 1 horsebrush 1 curry
comb 1 Saddle Blanket.

Book mark

V 26 P 44.68 V 223.
L P 188.75

(861)

Floyd

Copyist.

282

Charbarn, David

Co D, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private + Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347935	26
2	5352916	27
3	5353045	28
4	5353072	29
5	5353169	30
6	5353263	31
7	5353361	32
8	5353454	33
9	5353538	34
10	5353620	35
11	5353702	36
12	40728690	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 4 Cav | U.S.C.T

David Charbon

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes
forwarded

for the *4* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated
New Orleans La, Sept 1, 1864

Where born *Charleston S. Carolina*

Age *30* years; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Sept 1*, 1864.

Where *New Orleans Lafourche*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft *3* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100* *22.22*

Where credited

Company to which assigned *D*

Remarks:

Book mark:

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Charboni

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Chapman

P

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr. V. Dece*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. B. Wright

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Charlton

P

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for 2 1/2 months

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) - 2 1/2 months Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

David Chapman

2, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. [unclear] Copyist.

| **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

 , Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Chapman

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

27 11/22/64

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Unit 1

....., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept-7 Oct-, 1865.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$-----100 for

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Chabana

Put

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Apr & Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. Deedins

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Chabona

Put, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Chabona

16

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Charbon

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 - Loss: Sept 3. 64

Port Hudson Enlisted

Book mark :

J. N. Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Charbona

Put, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 26 ³⁸ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 30 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as recruit.

Stop 1 Sabre Knot.

Book mark:

Copyist

233
Charles, Edward

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353812	26
2	5353865	27
3	5353916	28
4	5354020	29
5	5354044	30
6	5354113	31
7	5354181	32
8	5354248	33
9	5354308	34
10	5354379	35
11	5354462	36
12	5354546	37
13	5354623	38
14	5354679	39
15	5354747	40
16	5354816	41
17	40728691	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
New Orleans La, Dec. 31, 186

Muster-in to date Dec. 31, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 21, 186

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. Wendel
(356) Copyist.

0

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Edward Charles

Pl, Co. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Indistinct to Dec. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. G, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendel

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Edward Charles

/ , Co. *E* , 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E* , 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Priv

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Apr, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurin

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Plt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lammie

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Priv.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lammie

(358)

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Charles

Plt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 ✓

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurence

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Priv., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Rec'd only 7 doll per month to include Apr 30/65

Book mark:

(358)

Wine

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wines

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 pr spurs & straps*

Book mark:

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Charles

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for (1) pr. spurs
& straps*

Book mark:

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Corp., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 $\frac{86}{100}$ for lost ordnance

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Promoted to Corp.
Dec. 8, 1865.

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Corp., Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *3* $\frac{86}{100}$ for *lost ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Presented to Corp'l*

Dec. 8. 1865

Book mark:

Floyd

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May & June 1865. Detailed as
Orderly at Reg't Ad 2nd

Book mark : _____

(548)

J. H. Hammer

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Charles

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mich 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 10 ³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 5 ⁹/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at orig. org. Priv
to Dec 8, 1865 stop for 1 halter
& strap 1 Horsebrush 1 Curry
comb 1 Girth 1 Sabreknut

Book mark: V26 P163.68

(861)

Kloyd

Copyist.

204
Chatman, Levi

Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347499

26

2 5351953

27

3 5352062

28

4 5352165

29

5 5352310

30

6 5352491

31

7 40728689

32

8 3085570

33

9 30865604

34

10 30853910

35

11 30854621

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

Al. 1247776

D. 2749644 Pountm

D 2769519 Passy

D 2793519 P. H. K.

Al. 2822403 And. W. D.

W. Spencer
Cy

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Chatman

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
New Orleans, La, *Apr. 25*, 1865.

Where born *Clinton Mississippi*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 4*, 1865.

Where enlisted *New Orleans, La*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *Apr' 25*, 1865.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Military 4th Ward, Orleans, New Orleans, La*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks :

Book mark ::

O. J. Taylor

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Chapman

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick in post
Hospital. Recruit
from depot, joined
May 15, 1865,

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Chapman

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot.
Joined May 15/65. Sick
in Post Hospital
Port Henderson La.*

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

C | *4600* | *11567*

Levi Chadman

Or, Co. *C*, 4 Reg't *115600*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. Post Hospital,

at Port Hudson, La.,

for *July & Aug*, 186*6*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186*6*.

How employed *Patient*

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186*6*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No descriptive list*

Book mark: _____

[Signature]

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Chapman

Priv, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 1863

1863.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Recruit from depot,
sick in G. Dist General
Hospital New Orleans.

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

6 | 4600 | 11567

Levi Chadman

Or, Co. 6, 4 Reg't 11566

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. Post Hospital,

at Port Hudson, La.,

for Sept 10th, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 1865.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 1865.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: Sent to Genl Hospital Sept 7/65

Book mark:

O. Brown

(343)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Car USCT
Levi Chatman
Pvt, Co B, 4 Reg USC Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(848)

Copyist.

C | 4 Co | U.S.C.

Levi Chatman
Priv. Co. C, 4 Reg't U.S.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged
on Surg. Cert. of
disability Dec 23/
J. S. given 65

Book mark:

(343)

J. S. Johnson

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Levi Chapman

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*5*!

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged the*
service Dec 23^d 1865 on
surgeon's certificate of
disability Final State
ments sent

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

²
Levi Chapman
^{massg}
Pvt, Co. 6, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. Gain: May 14-65
New Orleans Recruit
from Depot

Dec 1865 (Co. 6.) Loss: Dec 23. 65.
N.O. La. Discharged
on Surg Certificate
of Disability

Book mark :

(546)

J N Hammer

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Chapman

Private, Co. C, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mar 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit.

Discharged Dec 23/65 of
disability

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michaels

(361)

Copyist.

Chatman, Levi

S. C. Co. *C*, **4** Regt. **U. S. C. Cav.**

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge <i>/</i>	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates <i>E. P.</i>	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Levi Chatman, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am 21 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 9 day of April 1865

Witness:

Saml Geo. Friedman
1st Lieut. 10th U.S. Inf.

Levi Chatman
made

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th. 1892.

*Transmitted to the Bureau
enclosed by circular dated
1st Dec. 1865. Genl. A. J. Smith*

Discharged _____ 18

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company (_____)

No. _____
Levi Chatman
Volunteered at New Orleans La
March 9, 1865
By Saml Geo. Friedman
of the 4th Regiment of Mo. Inf.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

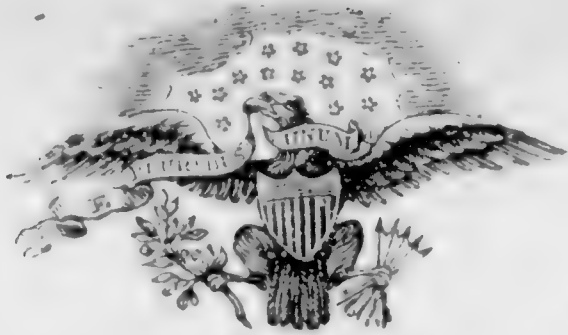
GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

New Orleans

I, *Levi Chatman*, born in *Clinton*,
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *ninth* day of *April*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Levi Chatman*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*,
this *9th* day of *April*, 1865, *Levi Chatman*
BEFORE *John Geo. Brindman* *mark*
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. 144

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

James J. Crow
Major 8th U. S. Infantry
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Levi Chatman*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven* inches high.

Am. C. Allen
Capt. 10th Regiment of U. S. Col. Inf.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *D*,
1st Regiment of *9th U. S. Col. Inf.* Volunteers, on the *15* day of *April*, 1865, at *New Orleans, La.*

John Hamilton
2d Lieut. 1st Inf.

Headquarters, Department of Louisiana,

New Orleans, La. Dec. 20th 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major-General E. R. S. Canby:

E. R. S. Canby

Captain and A. A. G.

whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *1, 2, 3, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Jan 5th 1866

Duplicate sent to the President of the

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Levi Chatman
a Private Co. "C"

4th Reg't of U.S.C.

Corps d'Afrique U. S. General Hospital.

New Orleans, La. Dec. 20th 1865

Respectfully forwarded Discharge
approved by board of
Examination

F. E. Rigney
Surgeon 86th Regt. Infantry
President of board

Impa

Received (A. G. Office) , 186

Out on R. R. Clear
a. B.

La

New Orleans Dec 20th 5
Respectfully forwarded to the
Asst Adj't Gen. of the Department.

Approved

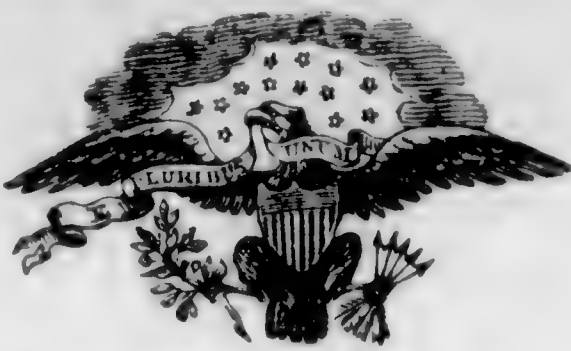
A. Lawrence Sullivan

Bot. Maj. Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.
Act. Medical Director

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Levi Chatman, of Captain John M. Day
 Company, (C.) of the Fourth Regiment of United States
Cool Camp was enlisted by Capt. M. Allister of
 the Fourth Regiment of New Orleans La
 on the ninth day of April, 1865, to serve three years; he was born
 in Clinton in the State of Louisiana, is twenty one
 years of age, five feet two inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a laborer. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.*

STATION: Corps d'Afrique U.S. Gen Hosp
 DATE: New Orleans La Dec. 19. 1865

F. E. Pyquette
Surgeon in Charge
Commanding Company

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Levi Chatman Private
 Captain John M. Day Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
 because of Physical incapacity from Chronic Diarrhoea
Contracted in line of duty since enlistment rendering
him unfit for any branch of the service Present
degree of disability one quarter He is not incapacitated
from obtaining a livelihood in civil life
J. Jackson
Adj. M. Surgeon. U.S.A.

DISCHARGED, this Twenty Third day of December, 1865, at Corps d'Afrique
U.S. Gen Hosp. New Orleans La
F. E. Pyquette
Surgeon in Charge
Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

235
Cherid, Edward

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353814	26
2	5353868	27
3	5353922	28
4	5353981	29
5	5354043	30
6	5354112	31
7	5354180	32
8	5354247	33
9	5354307	34
10	5354381	35
11	5354507	36
12	5354880	37
13	40728693	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Cherd

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec 31, 1863

Muster-in to date

Dec. 31, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 11, 1863

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

(356)

Copyist.

0

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Edward Cherd

Pr, Co. E, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Substantiated to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ward

(358)

Copyist.

E

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Edward Chard

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Laminated

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Chard

Priv.

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

V. A. ...

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Churd

Plt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lammes

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Chard

Plt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laurence

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Church

Priv.

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks

Due 11 1/2 for lost

Ordinance 53 sh

Book mark:

Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

L | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Church

Pr, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 pr spurs &
straps Sick in Post
Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Cherd

Priv, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Recd only 7 doll per month to include Apr 30/64 stop for 1 pr spurs & straps

Book mark:

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Cheng

Pvt

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward C. Herd

Post, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Discharged by
order of Maj Gen E.R. S.
Canby June 26th 1865. Dis-
charge and Final state-
ments given

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward

Cherd

Pvt

Co. E

4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864. Absent sick in
Post Hospital Port Hudson La

June 1865. Loss: June 26. 65
Port Hudson La. Discharged
for Disability

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Lherd

Put, Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at orig. org.*

Discharged June 26/65 for disability

Book mark: _____

(861)

Lloyd

Copyist.

Cherd, Edward

P, Co. *E*, 4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the *facts* known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the *facts* are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with his proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these to the Adjutant General, United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will be given to him in circumstances, to be given to the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 22. 1865.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

N 699 A of Geo
1865

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Edward Church
Private of Co. E
5th Reg't of 11th Mass

Office Chief Med'l Officer,
Dep't of the Army,
N. D. June 15th 1865

Approved.

J. H. Thadde
Surgeon U.S.A.
Chf. Med. Off.

Received (A. G. Office) 186
Curtis A. Coffin
Capt.

Headquarters, Department of the Gulf,
New Orleans, La., June 18th 1865.

To be discharged.

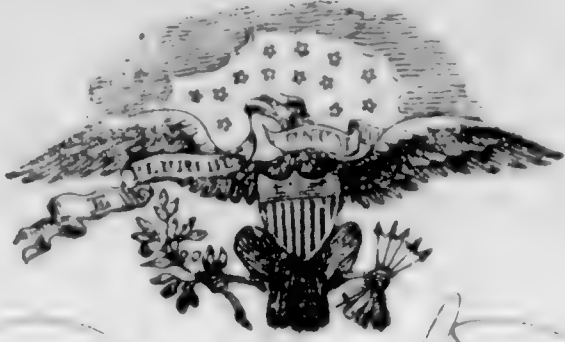
By order of Major General E. R. S. Canby:

C. J. Garrett
Captain and A. D. C.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Edward Chard, of Captain E. S. Bangs
 Company, (E) of the 4th Regiment of the United States
Infantry was enlisted by Capt. Smith of
 the 2nd Regiment of Infantry at Port Hudson, La.
 on the 10th day of November, 1864, to serve three years; he was born
 in Indiana in the State of Indiana, is white
 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, fair complexion, black eyes,
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 90 days.* Since said soldier
has been unfit for duty the greater portion
of the time during the last two months
on account of sickness.

STATION: Port Hudson La
 DATE: June 2 1865

W. W. Long
Captain
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Edward Chard
 of Captain Bangs Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
 soldier because of Feeble Constitution and habitual sickness.
Disability existed prior to enlistment and in
degree is (1/2) one half.

D. D. Hanson

Surgeon.

4th U.S. Cavalry

DISCHARGED, this 26 day of June, 1865, at Port Hudson
La

Nathaniel Mitchell
1st Lt.

Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Officer, Post Surgeon,
 Port Hudson, La. June 5/65
 Approved, on personal examination
Wesley Humphrey
 Surgeon 3rd U.S. Inf
 Port Hudson

236
Whiria Eugene

Co A, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

3 4 7 6 0 5
5 3 5 2 7 8 4
5 3 5 2 8 4 8
5 3 5 2 9 1 4
5 3 5 2 9 9 2
5 3 5 3 1 2 9
5 3 5 3 7 5 7
4 0 7 2 8 6 6 6

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Mark:

also

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Engene China
Pvt.

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., May 17, 1864.

Where born *Donaldsonville La.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *0* in.

When mustered in *May 17*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Premium paid 2

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned *D.*

Remarks: *Credited to New Orleans La.*

Book mark: _____

Feaster

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eugene Chuma

Priv., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Eugene Chirra

Plt., Co. D. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eugene Lehman

Priv., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Rosenbarn

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Engle China

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Sick at Post Hospital
since the 5 of Apr 67*

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Bright

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James China

4, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 21 & Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged Feb*
1865

Book mark:

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eugene Lina

Pvt, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Gain: May 24
N. Orleans La. Recruit
from Depot

Sept 1864. On duty at Co
Stables

Nov + Dec 1864. Absent sick
sent Nov 4. 64 to Post
Hosp Port Hudson La

Feb 1865. Loss: Feb 11. 65
Port Hudson La
Disch'd for disability

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

B | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Eugene Whelan

Pvt, Co. *D*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
New Orleans La, *Feb 20*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*
Discharged Feb 11/68
for disability.

Book mark : _____

Wm. A. Deane

(861)

Copyist.

Chun, Eugene

Co. D

4 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

McK 11 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Ensign China

a Private Co. D

Fourth Reg't of U.S.A.

Approved Jan 30 5

Head Quarters Dept of the Gulf
New Orleans Feb 1 1865
To be discharged
By command of
Maj. Genl. Harbut

Capt & A. A. General

Received (A. G. Office) , 186

Ensign China

Office Surgeon in Chief
District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson
January 24 1865

Respectfully Approved
Sut. A. Deane

Surgeon 2nd La. Vol. Infy

In Charge District of Baton Rouge & Port Hudson

Head Quarters Dist. of the Gulf
Baton Rouge, La. Jan 24 1865

Respectfully Approved
Sut. A. Deane

Gen. L. Andrews

Brig. Gen. Vols.

Commanding Dist.

Oscar G Jackson
Captain
Commanding Company.

DISCHARGED, this Eleventh day of February 1865, at Port Hudson
Louisiana

~~Wm. L. Smith~~
 Wm. L. Smith
 Major Commanding the Reg't.

Town New Orleans County _____ State Louisiana

(DUPLICATES.)

2517
Clare, John

Co E, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5353815	26
2	5353867	27
3	5353923	28
4	5354017	29
5	5354032	30
6	5354101	31
7	5354182	32
8	5354249	33
9	5354309	34
10	5354433	35
11	5354891	36
12	40728694	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Clare

Pt. E, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't, Corps d'Afrique Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 186*3*

Muster-in to date

Dec. 31, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov. 12, 186*3*

Where

New Orleans

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

(356)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

John Care
Rt. Co. E 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mustered to Dec. 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wendell

C

4 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Blair

, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. A. M. W.

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Clare

Priv.

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar + Apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent on recruiting
service*

Book mark:

Laurel

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Clare

Corpl, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lummer

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Clare

Serjeant, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sumner

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Blair

Priv.

Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Reduced to the rank of Corp Oct 1/64

Book mark:

Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Blair
Pr

, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Surcingle*
1 Carbine sword 1 Carbine sling

Book mark:

(358)

Wines

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Blair

Pvt, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan, & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 curry comb.*
1 horse brush and 1 nose bag
Recd only 7 Doll per month
to include Apr, 30/64. Stop
for 1 surcingle 1 carb sling
& swivel

Book mark:

Wines

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Clare

Corpl, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Accidentally shot.*
April, 20, 1865. Final state-
ments sent Apr. 21, 1865
Appointed corpl, Apr. 1, 1865

Book mark:

Wines

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Clare
Pvt
Corpl, Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864. (Co. E. 1 Reg't Cav. Corps
d'Afrique) Absent
detached Mar 9. 64
recruiting service
Apr 1864 (Co. E. 4 Reg't U.S.C. Cav)
Absent detached recruiting
Mar 10. 64

Apr 1865 (Corps) Loss:
Apr 20. 65 Port Hudson
La accidentally shot

Book mark :

D N Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Blair
Co. E, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Mich 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at orig. org.
accidentally shot Apr 26/65
at Port Hudson La.

Book mark: _____

(861)

Floyd

Copyist.

Clare, John
Opel, Co. *E*, *4* **U.S.C. Cav.**
 Regt.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 11th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

Camp John Blane Late
of Co E 4th Regt of U S C

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instalments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that John Clare, a Corporal of
Captain E. W. Bangs Company (E) of the 4th Regiment of W. Col. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of —, born in New Orleans, State
of Louisiana, aged 18 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 12th day of Nov., 1863, at New Orleans La
by Capt. Brewster, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 31st day of December, 1863, at
New Orleans La, by Lieut. McAlister; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of death. 4th Corp. John Clare Co. E "4" 1864
died at Port Hudson La April 20th 1865

The said Corp John Clare was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Osborn, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 125 $\frac{11}{100}$ dollars, since the — day of Enlistment
186 —, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
— $\frac{—}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of —, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, — $\frac{—}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: 1 Curry comb 1 Horse brush 1 Wash bag
1 Suncing 1 Carb Shing and swivel
— $\frac{—}{100}$ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
—; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the —, 186 —.

He is indebted to —, **SUTLER**, — $\frac{—}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to —, **LAUNDRESS**, — $\frac{—}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Port Hudson La, this 21st day
of April, 186 5.

Edward W Bangs
E. E.
Capt. 4th W. Col. Cav.
Commanding Company.

238 Agin
Clark Agins

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5349799
2 5349917
3 5350012
4 5350116
5 5350216
6 5350312
7 5350391
8 5350464
9 5350540
10 5350619
11 5350705
12 5350803
13 5350892
14 5350977
15 5351057
16 5351137
17 40728695
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Agio Clark

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans La Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 9, 1863.

Where New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Copy

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Again Black

Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Agin Clarke

Pvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

King

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Agner Clark

Co. B.

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March, 1864., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Spring

Copyist.

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Agui Clark

Pvt

, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King

Copyist.

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Agin Clark

Asst., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July + Aug., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King
Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Agin Clarke

Pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Spencer
Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Agin Clarke
priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Sumner

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Agim Clarke

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received only \$7 a
month to include Apr 30/64.
Stop for 2 spurs & straps.
20 Burnside's Carbine Cartridges

Book mark:

L. M. M.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Agim Clarke
priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J D
L. M. M.

(358) Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm Clarke

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Jan, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 spare &

straps

Book mark :

Simon

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Ugin Clarke.

pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Primer

B

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Agm Clark

pr, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *•* 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Sumers

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Agin Clark

Prk

, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

C. Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Agin Clark

For, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Chandler

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Agin Clarke

Pvt, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 (Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav. Corps
d' Afrique) Absent with-
out leave absent Feb
27. 64 at N. Orleans
La

Book mark :

J N H'annum

(546)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Agin Clark

Priv, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans La, Feb. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 20 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*2*^{*31*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Joined at Orgl. Org.

Book mark: *V. 25, P. 97, 68*

(361)

Chandler

Copyist.

237
Clark, Benjamin
Co F, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5354938	26
2	5355027	27
3	5355121	28
4	5355216	29
5	5355306	30
6	5355390	31
7	5355471	32
8	5355548	33
9	5355627	34
10	5355712	35
11	5355794	36
12	5355874	37
13	5355960	38
14	5356040	39
15	5356117	40
16	40728696	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Pvt, Co. A, Mounted Rangers, Corps d'Afrique.†

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Liberia, La*

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Liberia, La*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

† This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 U.S. Col'd Cav.
* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this ~~company~~ ^{company} on file.

Book mark: _____

Hammond

(3586)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. | U.S C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 10 Feby, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(858)

Manning

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Detained as
nursed in Reg't
Hospital since
Apr 16, 1864*

Book mark:

Manning

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Priv

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from
detached service
June 24, 1864*

Book mark:

Hanning

(358)

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Clark

For, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Curry Comb 20¢

Book mark:

(358)

Manning Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Quarry carb
20 &

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. H. H. H.

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Stop for one Curry Comb,
Absent since Nov. 19" in Post
Guard house awaiting trial
for theft.*

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark
Priv, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for Sabre Knok*

Book mark:

L H Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark
Prk, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: One U. S. lost Ordnance
60
100, 2 Spurs.

Book mark:

(358)

Harris

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Pvt

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 60/100 for

Ordnance & Horse Equipments.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M Harris

(358)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark
Prh, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one Horse Brush*
one Nose Bag.

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clarke

P.

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 3. ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for ordnance lost

Due Gov't, \$ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wibbard

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

P

, Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. Feb.

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

3.

100

for ordn. lost.

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hibbard

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

Priv., Co. F, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864. Absent - nurse in
Depot Hosp Apr 30. 64
May 1864. Absent - book at
Gen Hosp Apr 16. 64

Nov 1864. Absent - sent Nov
19. 64 to Post-Guard House
to await Trial

Dec 1864 & Jan 1865. Absent
in confinement at Port-
Hudson La since Nov
9. 64

Book mark :

J N Hammer

(548)

Copyist.

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Clark

P, Co. P, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La., Mch. 20 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 37. 21/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6. 49/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Stop 1 horse brush, 1 nose bag,
1 pr. Spurs & straps, 1 Sabre knot,
1 cap pouch, 1 Carbine sling,
1 mirror

Book mark: V26 P70 68.

(361)

Hibbard Copyist.

240
Clark Brown

Co B, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5349801
2 5349919
3 5350014
4 5350118
5 5350217
6 5350314
7 5350394
8 5350466
9 5350543
10 5350622
11 5350708
12 5350805
13 5350893
14 5350978
15 5351058
16 5351139
17 40728697

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Brown Clark

Pots, Co. B, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Oct 27, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 27, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 20, 1863.

Where

New Orleans

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. ... , 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

King
Copyist.

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Brown Clark

Co. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 27 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav. U.S C.T.

Brown Clarke

Sh, Co. B, 1 Reg't Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Brown Black

Cot, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brown Clark

Copy

Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May + June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copy

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brown Clark

Pop, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

King
Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Brown-Clarke

Potter, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Amey Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Brown Clarke

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as
Company Cook

Book mark:

L

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brown Clarke

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received only \$7 a month to include Apr 30/64. On daily duty as Company Cook*

Book mark:

Sumner

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Brown Clarke,

prvt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as
Company Cook

Book mark: _____

(358)

Samuel

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brown Clarke.

Sgt., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty as Company

Cook

Book mark:

James

(358)

Copyist.

Co

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brown Clarke

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Cy. Cook

Book mark :

Forner

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Brown Clark

priv., Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Forner

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aron Clark

Govt, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. 1865

186 57

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brown Clark

Gov, Co. B. 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Chandler

(358)

Copyist.

6

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brown Clark

Priv, Co. B, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 to July 1865 Detailed
as Co Cook

Aug 1865. Absent on furlough
since Aug 26/65 Post
Hudson

August 1865 to Feb'y 1866 On duty
as Cook

Book mark :

Starnell

(548)

Copyist.

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brown Clark

For, Co. *B*, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

New Orleans, La, Mch. 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 20, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *59* ^{*47*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orizaba, Mex.*

Book mark : _____

Chandler

(361)

Copyist.

241

Clark, Joseph
Co C, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5347771

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

C | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Clark

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans La., Aug. 26, 1864.

Where born *Trinidad, Pa.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug. 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Orleans*

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *2 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *New Orleans*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *New Orleans*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks: *Recruits entitled*

to Bounties.

Not taken upon Roll of Regt

Book mark: _____

Clark, Joseph

_____, Co. _____, 4 Reg't USCb.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
_____	_____

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments.—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate, in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Received from Second Auditor
August 26th, 1892.

Discharged _____ 18
The Enlistment is attested to by the
Adjutant General's Office
August 14 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Joseph Clark, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans
the 24 day of August 1864

Witness: _____

H. Beater

Joseph Clark
mark

Volunteering

No. _____
Joseph Clark
Volunteered at New Orleans
the 24 day of August, 1864.
By Capt. J. T. Dwyer
4 Regiment of Ill. Inf.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

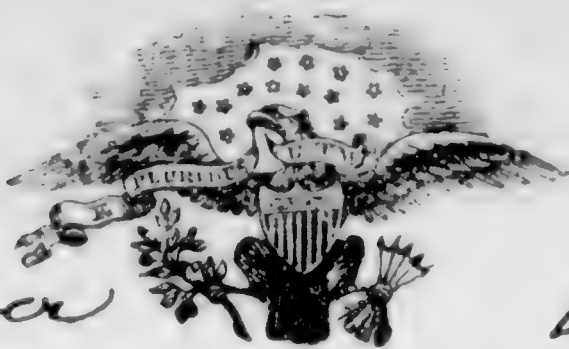
Reg't of _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Louisiana



New Orleans

I, *Joseph Clark*, born in *Thibodauxville*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *Twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty fourth* day of *August*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Joseph Clark*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans*
this *24th* day of *August*, 1864,
BEFORE *Capt. F. Butler*
4th U.S. Col. Cav.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Martin

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Joseph Clark*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five*
feet *two 1/2* inches high.

Franz Butler Capt.

4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, Cav.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *D*
4th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, on the *26th* day of *August*, 1864, at *New Orleans La*

John M. McLean Captain
105th U.S. Inf.

A. C. Mc

105th U.S. Inf.

Clark, Missie

Co A, 4 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5347500	26
2	5353268	27
3	5353366	28
4	5353459	29
5	5353543	30
6	5353625	31
7	5353707	32
8	40728698	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Clark

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans, La, Apr. 25, 1865.

Where born

Jackson, Louisiana

Age

21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted

Apr. 3, 1865.

Where enlisted

New Orleans, La.

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Dark; hair Black

Complexion

Brown; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in

Apr. 25, 1865.

Where mustered in

New Orleans.

Bounty paid \$

100 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 200 ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

1st Dist. 4th Ward, Orleans, New Orleans, La.

Company to which assigned

D

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wm Clark

D, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C

4 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Clark

P

, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) -

W. H. Wright

Copyist,

C | **4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Moses Clark

P, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - & Oct -*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wright

Copyist.

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hasey Clarke

Put, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Anderson

Copyist.

61 4 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Moses Blante

But, Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. S. Anderson

6 | 4 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

moses Clark

Pvt., Co. D, 4 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 - Gain: May 14. 65
New Orleans Recruit
from Depot

Book mark :

J R Hammer

(546)

Copyist.

6 | **4 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Clarke

Priv, Co. H, 4 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

New Orleans La, Feb 20, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 20, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 11 ²⁴/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit

Book mark: _____

(361)

W. A. Anderson

Copyist.

Clark Moses

Co. 4 Reg't U S C C

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer; the other to be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Walter Clark, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**.
Do Declare, That I am 21 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New Orleans La
the 3 day of April 1863

Witness:

Witness
John C. Brindley
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. Regt.

Received from Second Auditor
October 7th, 1892.

October 7th, 1892.

Discharged _____, 18 .

By Nurse & attended to the Laundry
performed by order of the Officers
Jesse. Mar. 1861. J. M. Smith

CONSENT

Discharged _____, 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

B

By Wm. A. McArthur

April 8, 1865

Volunteered at Waverly

No. _____

Madam Black

Volunteered at Waverly

April 8, 1865

B

By Wm. A. McArthur

1st The Regiment of 81st B. B.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Louisiana



TOWN OF

New Orleans

I, *Moses Clark*, born in *Jackson*
in the State of *Louisiana*, aged *Twenty-one* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Third* day of *April*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Moses Clark*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New Orleans La*
this *3d* day of *April*, 1865, } *Moses Clark*
BEFORE *John Geo. Bridgman* } *mark*
1st Lieut. 10th U. S. C. A. Regt.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Lewis
Army Nurse
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Moses Clark*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Brown* complexion, is *five*
feet *eight* inches high.

Alfred A. Allen
Capt. 10th Regiment of U. S. C. A. Regt. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *"C"*
4th Regiment of *U. S. C. A.* Volunteers, on the *25* day of *April*, 1865, at *New Orleans La.*

John H. Hamilton
2d Lieut. 1st Regt. U. S. A.
A. C. Smith

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

51

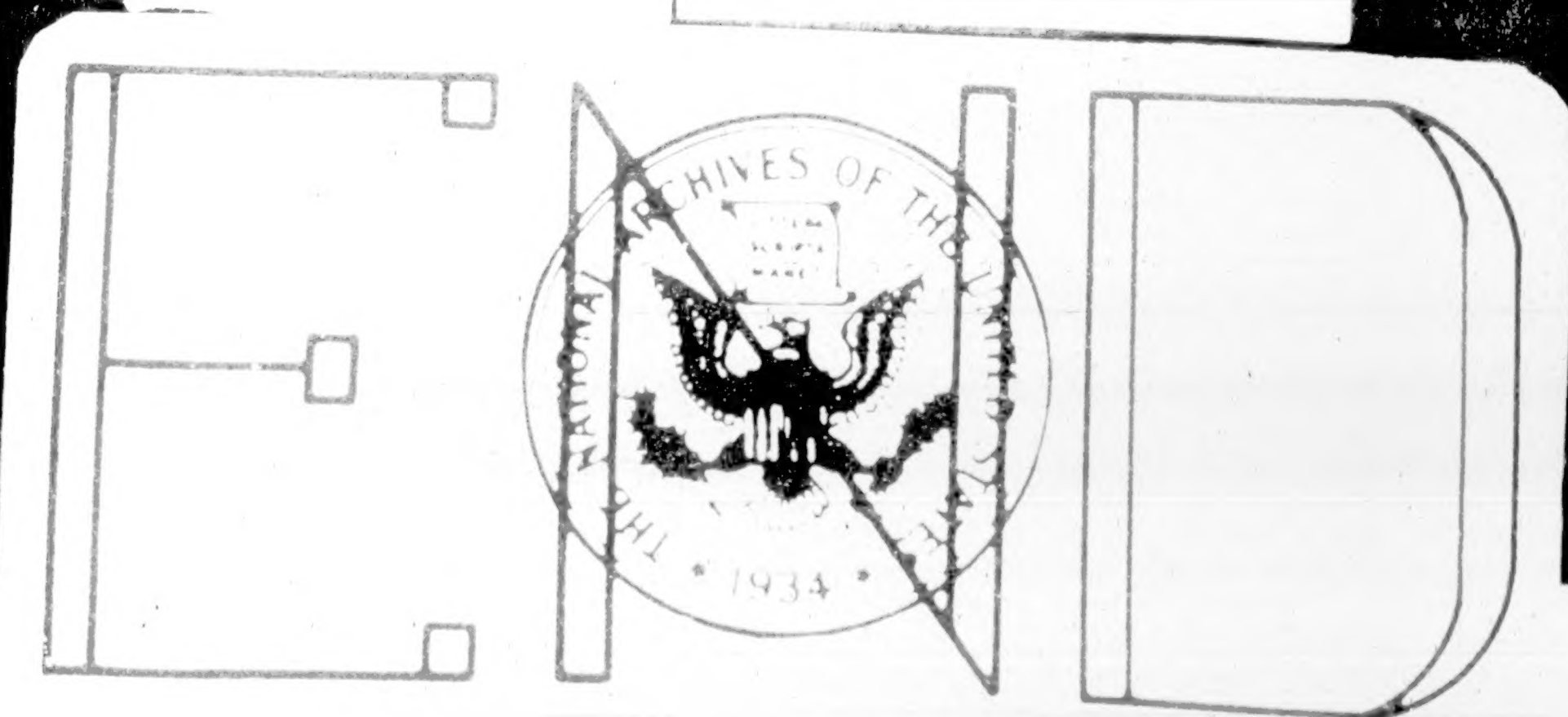
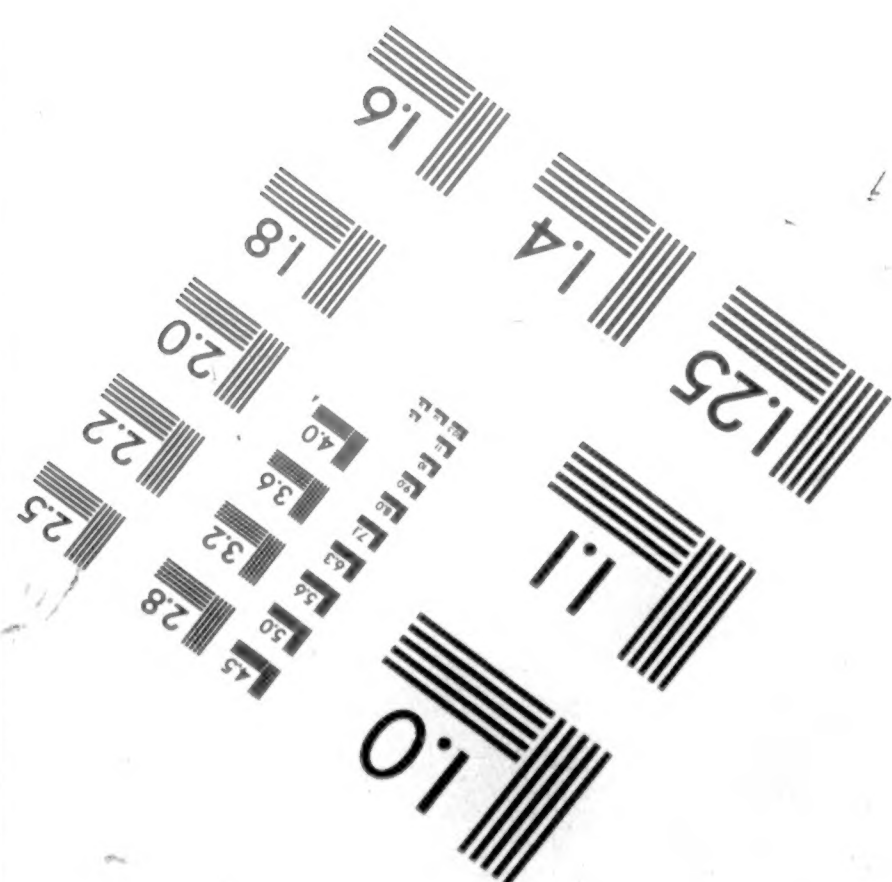
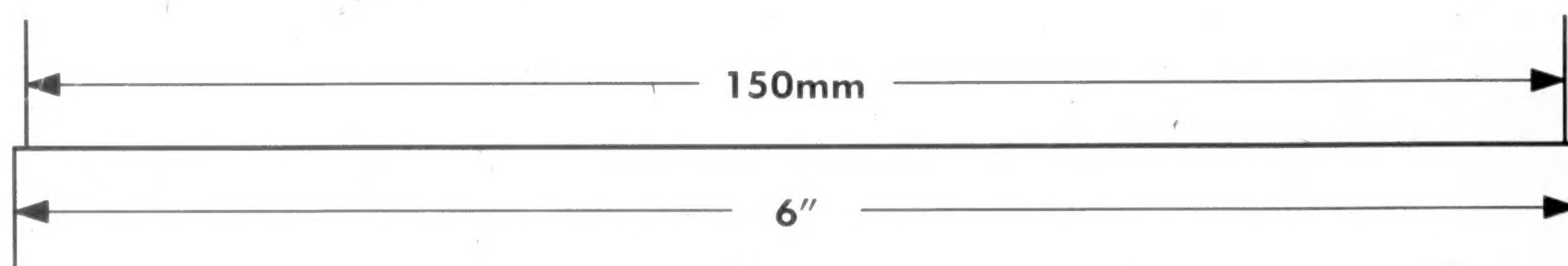
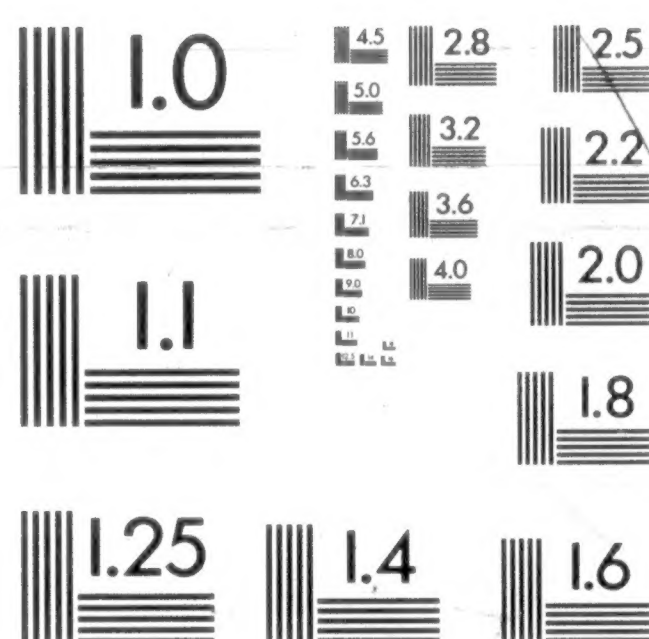
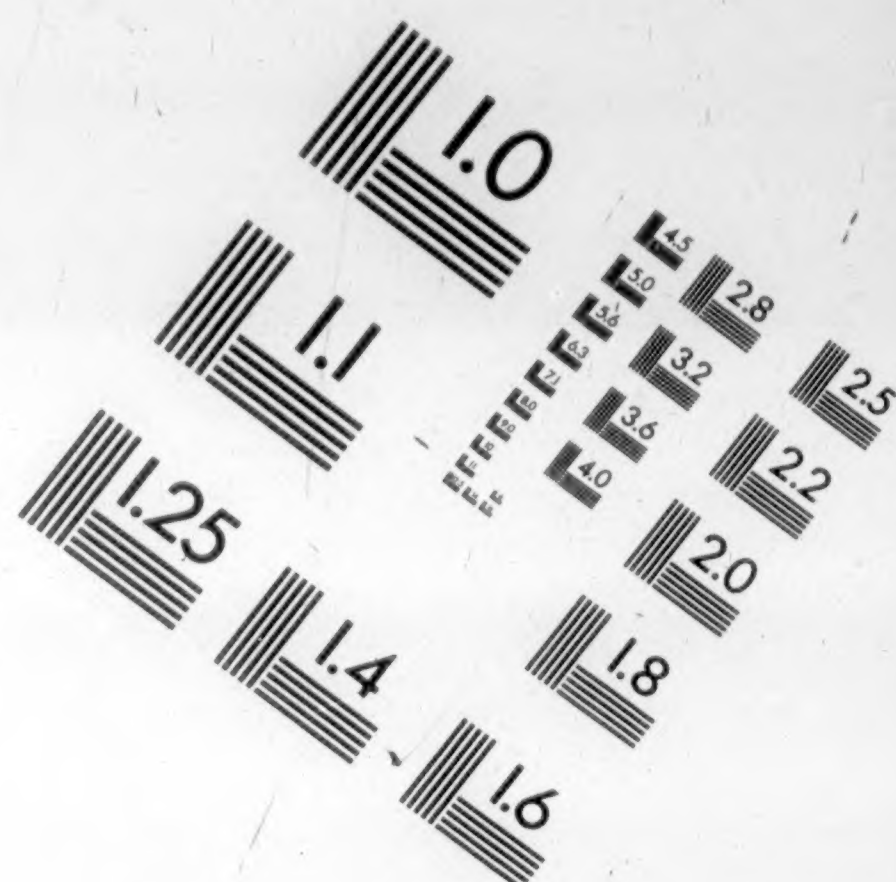
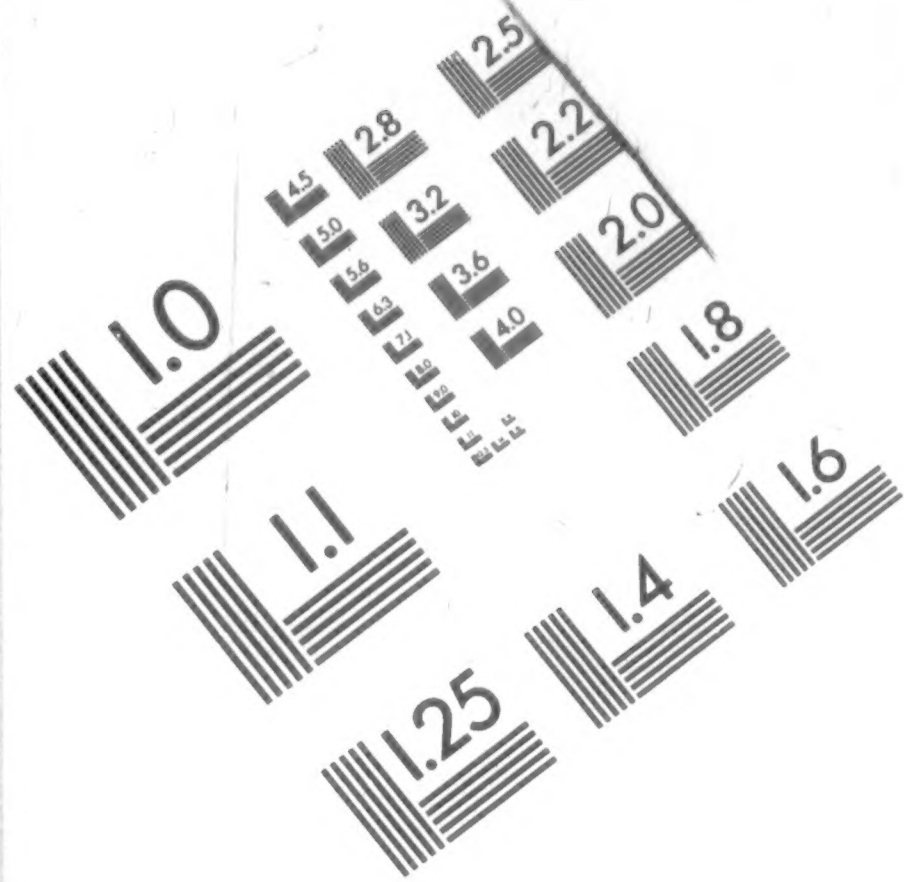
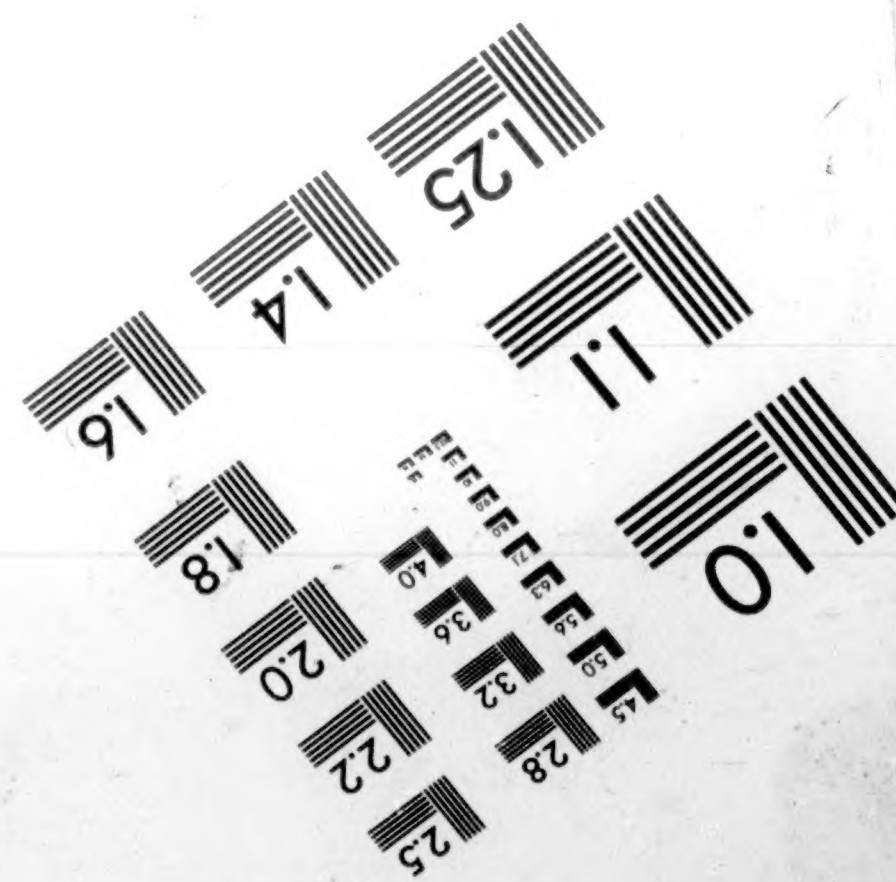


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THE END

PLEASE

REWIND